

# 1st Marines Command Chronology

Oct 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

**Department of the Director of Marine Corps**

R. C. Cifilay 9/3/16

Signature/Initials

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS  
C03 DIR 5200.10

1ST MARINES S&C NO. 003 08-66  
COPY 1 of 7 COPIES

# COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

OCTOBER 1966

FIRST

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

662883  
Copy 1 of 7 copies

DECLASSIFIED AT 30 YEARS  
DECLASSIFIED AT 10 YEARS  
DOD DIR 8400.10

MARINES

Tab (5) to Appendix A to Enclosure (1)  
to 1st MarDiv ltr 00263-66.

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF  
Ft. M. San Francisco, 96602

3/JJK/raw  
3000  
7 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF

Subj: 1st Marines Command Chronology, submission of

Ref: (a) Division Order 5750.2A

Encl: (1) ✓ Command Chronology of Regimental Headquarters  
(2) ✓ Command Chronology of Headquarters Company  
JKA ✓ (3) ✓ Command Chronology of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
sep (4) ✓ Command Chronology of 2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
(5) ✓ Command Chronology of 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 1st Marine Regiment for period 1-31 Oct 1966.

2. The mission and forces assigned to the 1st Marines remained unchanged during October. Activities for the month consisted of 1236 small unit actions, 259 platoon size actions, 15 company operations, 3 battalion sized operations, and 2 COUNTY FAIR operations. The cumulative results of these actions was 14 VC KIA (conf), 55 VC KIA (prob), 5 VC WIA (conf), 17 VC WIA (prob), 47 WOC, 239 VCS, and 20 weapons captured.

3. Operations during the month of October were based on specific combat intelligence. Operation TACR, a search and destroy operation, has pointed the way for future success. The operation contained numerous examples of the use of intelligence, deception, and supporting arms. Exploitation of sightings and contacts has gained the initiative within the 1st Marines TACR.

4. Closer relationships with all intelligence agencies has continued. Interrogation of the HSI C.I.D.M.S (new designation for ralliers) has been of immediate benefit to units in the field. Additionally, the use of Vietnamese Census Grievance personnel and Revolutionary Development Cadre personnel has produced pin point location and identification of VC and VC facilities.

5. Although the monsoon season has caused flooding in wide areas of TACR, operations have not been curtailed to any degree.

6. Logistics support during October was adequate for support of combat operations despite the continual shortage of individual equipment. Notably construction projects for the 1st Marines C.P. neared completion.

*D. L. Mallory*  
D. L. MALLORY

**DECLASSIFIED**

1st Marines Command Chronology

Table of Contents

Section I	Organizational Data
Section II	S-1 Personnel and Administration
Section III	S-2 Intelligence
Section IV	S-3 Operations and Training
Section V	S-4 Logistics
Section VI	Communications - Electronics
Section VII	Fire Support and Defense
Section VIII	Air Support and Defense
Section IX	Medical and Dental Affairs
Section X	Civil Affairs
Section XI	Psychological Warfare Operations

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**SECTION I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA**

Commanding Officer	COLONEL D. L. MALLORY
Executive Officer	LIEUTENANT COLONEL H. DONABEDIAN (1 OCT-16 OCT) LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. S. ROBINSON (16 OCT-31 OCT)
Adjutant	LIEUTENANT R. V. OLSON (1 OCT-6 OCT) LIEUTENANT H. P. HAGAN (6 OCT-31 OCT)
S-1	LIEUTENANT R. V. OLSON
S-2	MAJOR J. P. MURTHA
S-3	MAJOR J. J. KEEFE
S-4	MAJOR J. W. ANDREWS
Communications Officer	MAJOR L. W. FAHRNI
Artillery Liaison Officer	CAPTAIN L. R. WILLIAMS
Air Liaison Officer	MAJOR H. SNIDER
Regimental Surgeon	LIEUTENANT F. X. LOEB USN (MC)
Chaplain (Protestant)	LIEUTENANT COMMANDER J. S. LEMIEUX (1 OCT-7 OCT)
(Catholic)	LIEUTENANT COMMANDER J. S. JENNER (7 OCT-31 OCT)
Headquarters Company	MAJOR J. E. LOCKIE
CO, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines	LIEUTENANT COLONEL V. D. BELL JR.
CO, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines	LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. D. SPAULDING (1 OCT-9 OCT) MAJOR W. R. HOFMAN (9 OCT-16 OCT) LIEUTENANT COLONEL H. DONABEDIAN (16 OCT-31 OCT)
CO, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. A. WALKER (1 OCT-25 OCT) LIEUTENANT COLONEL H. F. DIAHLEY (25 OCT-31 OCT)

**DECLASSIFIED**

## SECTION II - ADMINISTRATION

### 1. Personnel

#### a. Average Monthly Strength

UNIT	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
HqCo, 1stMar	15	219	2	2
1stBn, 1stMar	5-31	980	3	48
2ndBn, 1stMar	36	997	3	44
3rdBn, 1stMar	34	970	3	48

#### b. Casualties

	BATTLE			NON-BATTLE			TOTAL	
	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	SERIOUS	NON-SER		DEATH
	12	131	3	0	2	7	1	156
				USMC		USN		
c. Replacements Received	OFF	ENL		OFF	ENL		TOTAL	
	11	510		0	0		521	
				USMC		USN		
d. Rotation during month	OFF	ENL		OFF	ENL		TOTAL	
	2	124		1	3		130	

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: officers, 76% of T/O; enlisted, 87% of T/O.

### 2. Legal and Discipline

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	1	40	10	2
SCM (Completed)	0	0	1	0
SCM (Pending)	0	0	0	0
SpCM (Completed)	5-01	1	0	0
SpCM (Pending)	0	9	1	0
GCM (Recommended)	0	0	0	1
Investigations (Completed)	0	3	0	5
Investigations (Pending)	0	0	3	2

3. Morale. Use of the in-country R&R facility at China Beach has and will continue to improve morale of rifle platoons.

4. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R quotas for October:

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HAWAII	2	4	4	4	14
BANGKOK	3	14	13	13	43
TAIPEI	1	10	10	10	31
TOKYO	3	10	11	11	35
HONG KONG	3	13	13	14	43
MANILA	1	4	3	4	12
SINGAPORE	1	5	6	6	18
KUALA LUMPUR	0	6	6	6	18
OKINAWA	6	18	17	17	58
TOTAL	20	84	83	85	272

5. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain, LtCdr. J. S. JENNER, Catholic; 1stBn, Lt J. E. DORSEY, Christian Church; 2ndBn, Lt. J. E. DOFFIN, Baptist; 3rdBn, Lt. R. A. ROY, Catholic.

b. Number of services, 8; attended, 141.  
(This is Regimental Chaplain only. Battalions submit separate reports.)

6. Key Personnel Changes

<u>DATE</u>	<u>BILLET</u>	<u>INCUMBENT</u>	<u>RELIEVED BY</u>
10Oct	RegtChaplain	LtCdr. E.S. LEMIEUX	LtCdr. J.S. JENNER

7. Postal Services. Effective 21 October 1966, a branch unit of the 1st Marine Division Post Office began operating within 1st Marines CP.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION III INTELLIGENCE

1. GENERAL

a. The processing and dissemination of intelligence, during the month of October, remained in accordance with established procedures. The reversion to operational control of the 1st Marine Division on 9 October, and the attendant modifications to standing operating procedures, were accomplished with maximum efficiency and cooperation on the part of all concerned.

b. The continued refinement of the intelligence collection effort, combined with closer and increased liaison with available agencies, enabled this headquarters to provide the 1st Marines with timely and accurate information with which to react upon. The overwhelming success of County Fair 1-21 and Operation Teton may be attributed to the 1st Marines quick and aggressive response to detailed intelligence. Comments on the significant highlights of the individual operations are provided below.

(1) County Fair 1-21. It is considered that the rapid and deceptive establishment of a cordon, during the period just prior to nightfall, greatly accounted for the success of this operation. The enemy was taken by complete surprise and thereby denied the capability of choosing the time and place for action. Having been denied the freedom of action he normally enjoys, the enemy was forced to defend (obviously his least effective course of action). The thorough searching procedures accomplished by combined ARVN and Marine elements, following the establishment of the cordon, were considered significant. In at least eighteen (18) cases Viet Cong were found and/or destroyed as a direct result of aggressive and conscientious probings by search teams. The positive identification of enemy dead and translations of captured documents reveal that the Viet Cong "infrastructure" within Dien Ban District has been seriously disrupted by County Fair 1-21. Included among the twenty-eight (28) confirmed enemy killed was a district level cadreman, an economic advisor, and the Viet Cong District Chief for Dien Ban.

(2) Operation Teton. A detailed analysis of contact incident and agent reports which had occurred over a two (2) month period of time, provided strong indications of a sizeable enemy force operating within a two (2) kilometer radius of the Tru Ke Hamlet Complex, centered at (BT 080680). Based upon these initial indications, a coordinated collection effort, utilizing all available agencies, was planned and executed in order to determine the location(s) of the enemy's base area. Aerial reconnaissance, in the form of observation and photo interpretation, provided the basis for determining the probable location in respect to suitable terrain. The battalion S-2 Officer, through the direction and debriefing of patrols, was able to provide the unit commander with a detailed terrain analysis and specific information which served to further isolate the enemy's

**DECLASSIFIED**

position. Finally, low-level agents were dispatched with the mission of pinpointing the exact location of enemy forces and to provide information concerning their composition, weapons and disposition. Prior to initiating the operation, counterintelligence agents accomplished a deceptive security leak in an attempt to create a diversion and to provide maximum lead time to tactical movement. During the operation, a second diversion, in the form of a feigned withdrawal followed by a stealthy repositioning of forces, provided a ruse by which the Viet Cong were thoroughly deceived. 1st Marine units established an impenetrable cordon and commenced detailed search and destroy operations accounting for forty-nine (49) enemy killed or captured. It is significant to note that on four (4) occasions the enemy attempted, through well coordinated assaults, to penetrate the cordon and escape. On each occasion he was aggressively and totally repulsed. Once again, it is considered that the local "infrastructure" was totally disrupted. Recent reports from local ARVN officials indicate that an additional eight (8) enemy dead have been accounted for (including six (6) high-level cadreman) and that a major enemy base area had been completely destroyed. This information tends to confirm previous assumptions based on estimated enemy strength prior to the operation, analysis of types and amounts of equipment found during the operation, and the translation of documents combined with interrogation of captives following the operation.

c. Although the majority of ground action continued to be enemy initiated and characterized by harassing/sniper incidents, a significant decrease in all enemy activity was noted. This decrease is due, in part, to the repositioning of enemy forces in conjunction with the impending monsoon season. However, it is considered probable that the successes realized during combined ARVN/VC operations within the 1st Marines TAOR has greatly inhibited the enemy's offensive capability.

**2. ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS.**

a. The monthly Reward Funds Status Report was submitted to the Staff Counterintelligence Section, First Marine Division on 18 October.

b. The processing of security clearances and access cards was accomplished on a continuing basis throughout the month.

**3. OTHER.**

a. The S-2 Section continued to brief newly arrived Officers and Staff being assigned within the 1st Marine Regiment.

b. The weekly intelligence symposium has, as expected, greatly enhanced the 1st Marine's intelligence effort. Knowledge of Individual agencies' capabilities, limitations and problem areas made available through the symposium, has accounted for their more effective employment.

DECLASSIFIED

4. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

a. Weather. The initial onset of the Northeast Monsoon, following an extended Autumn Transition period, was characterized by increased and more intensive rainshowers usually lasting for two (2) days. Clear days were distinguished by high relative humidity, moderate temperatures and unrestricted visibility. Periods of heavy rainfall restricted ground and air operations, as anticipated.

b. Terrain. Heavy rains, combined with poor drainage, brought about extensive flooding throughout the lowland areas (80%) of the 1st Marines TAOR. Cross-country movement was virtually impossible. In the southern portions of the TAOR, existing roads were rendered untraversable for a period of five days. Support of friendly units in or adjacent to these areas was, during this period, limited to a aerial resupply.

Enclosures.

- 5-2 See*      *Filed:*
- ✓1 - Statistics
  - ✓2 - Journals
  - ✓3 - Intelligence Summaries, #107-136
  - ✓4 - Contact Incident Overlay
  - ✓5 - Enemy Movement Overlay

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**STATISTICS**

<u>Incidents</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
Major Contacts	59
Ambushes/probes	27
S/A fire	327
AA fire	10
82mm mtr fire rec'd	2
60mm mtr fire rec'd	3
57mm i/k fire rec'd	0
Rifle grenades rec'd	3
Grenades rec'd	15
M79 rds rec'd	10
Mine/booby traps	46
Punji/mantraps	9
Sabotage	0
Terrorism	1
Propaganda	0

**Enemy Personnel Losses**

VC KIA	144	VC KIA (Probable)	55
VCC	47	VC WIA (Probable)	17
VC WIA	3	VCS	239

**DECLASSIFIED**

## SECTION IV OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

### I. MISSION

The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein) in the DANANG Combat Base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TAOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed; occupy and defend the assigned TAOR establishing a mutually supporting rear area defense within the assigned TAOR sector; coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means; within indicated time from first warning order, (a) one reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours, (b) one reinforced infantry battalion (less above company) within twelve (12) hours, one regimental Command Group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

### II. OPERATIONS

a. The 1st Marines continued to accomplish its assigned mission by conducting three (3) Battalion operations, 15 Company, 259 Platoon, 1236 Small Unit Operations and two (2) COUNTY FAIR Operations, during the month of October. In addition to these planned operations, the 1st Marines provided security forces for certain critical installations and areas within the DANANG TAOR i.e. ASP, Airfield Defense, four (4) bridges, two (2) observation towers, and one (1) nightly river patrol. The 3d Battalion continued its aggressive patrolling and ambushing activities in the critical Mortar Belt area along the SONG CAU DO River.

b. COUNTY FAIR Operations continue to produce excellent results. Two (2) COUNTY FAIRS were conducted by the 1st and 2nd Battalions. Cooperation with DIEN BINH and HIEU NEON Officials was excellent. ARVN military forces, cadre teams, and paramilitary units moved into the hamlets in a thoroughly professional manner. The results of these operations were 32 VC KIA, 25 VCS, 15 VCC, and 8 weapons captured. Plans continue for additional COUNTY FAIR Operations during November.

c. Operation TETON demonstrated the effectiveness of a ruse when properly employed. The 3d Battalion's excellent employment of this maneuver caught the Viet Cong forces by complete surprise. The results of Operation TETON were as follows: 2 USMC KIA, 15 USMC WIA, 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA, 37 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA, 9 VCC, and 26 VCS. Through planning and professional execution of the 3d Battalion remained the key to the success of Operation TETON.

d. Continued emphasis was placed on the operation and training of CAC Units. By employing all available resources the 1st Marines continued to set the pace for offensive operations within the DANANG TAOR. The HOT CHANH and Consus Grievance Teams continue to enhance the effectiveness of all operations.

**DECLASSIFIED**

**III. TRAINING**

- a. Training during the month of October consisted mainly of OJT, during the conduct of operations.
- b. The indoctrination for officers and enlisted personnel arriving and departing VIETNAM was conducted by units in accordance with Regt0 1510.1.
- c. School training conducted during October and school quotas requested are listed below.
- (1) On 4 October, 1st Marines submitted 6 nominations for Vietnamese language school on Okinawa in accordance with CG, 1st MarDiv 250514Z September 1966.
  - (2) On 4 October, 1st Marines submitted 3 five nominations to attend Embarkation school on 31 October on Okinawa.
  - (3) On 6 October, 1st Marines submitted 2 nominations for Motion Picture Operator course convening 7 November 1966.
  - (4) On 10 October, 2 two men were sent to Field Radio Operator Course on Okinawa.
  - (5) On 17 October, (1) one officer was Reg Pubs Crt in Japan.
  - (6) On 20 October, 1st Marines submitted 2 nominations for Vietnamese language school on Okinawa in accordance with CG, 1st MarDiv 250514Z September 1966.
  - (7) On 25 October, 1st Marines submitted 5 nominations for in country Vietnamese language school convening in November 1966.
  - (8) There were a total of 105 men who attended Mine Warfare school during the month of October.

**ENCLOSURES:**

- (1) - Detailed Chronology
- (2) - Staff Journals - filed (5-3 Sect) following Basic
- (3) - Daily Situation Reports - filed rep [ #241-2727 ] Note: Section 2, of #26, N/C

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**

**DETAILED CHRONOLOGY**

- A. At 021750H, 1st Marines received 4th Marines msg 020950Z alerting 1st Marines to Rough Rider convoy (Phu Bui to DaNang) on 3 Oct. 3/1 alerted to Bald Eagle responsibility.
- B. At 022050H, 1st Marines received CG 3rd Marine Division msg 021250Z setting forth planning guidance for Oct. 1st Marines to provide one Infantry Battalion (-) for rotation unit to Prairie, one Infantry Battalion (-) on 8 hour alert, one company to Third Marines for participation in Operation Gordon, and maintain a Regimental CP for possible deployment to Operation Prairie.
- C. At 031640H, 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 030840Z tasking 1st Marines to provide one company (Rein) for Operation Cormorant. Company L, 3rd Battalion designated and liaison established with 3rd Marines, msg readressed to 3rd Battalion. Operation not conducted.
- D. At 061329H, received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 060529Z directing 1st Marines to provide security for project Sea Anchor to commence 10 October. 3rd Battalion to provide security force.
- E. At 092330H, received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 091530Z stating 3rd Marine Division CP to close 101400H.
- F. At 101005H, received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 1000205Z which provided opcon of the DaNang TAOR and units located therein to 1st Marine Division at 101400H.
- G. At 101400H, 1st Marines returned to opcon 1st Marine Division.
- H. At 101410H, received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 100610Z assuming opcon of DaNang TAOR. 1st Marines to provide liaison Hoi An. Mission and supporting units to remain same.
- I. At 121135H, received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 120335Z requiring CP locations of all units. 1st Marines msg 120530Z to CG, 1st Marine Division provided information.
- J. At 121300H, 1st Marines relieved of Operation Prairie responsibility.
- K. At 122335H; received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 121325Z alerting 1st Marines to Rough Rider responsibility. Msg readressed to 2/1.
- L. At 131637H, received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 130837Z alerting all units to the increased VC activity between 15-25 October. Information passed to Battalions.
- M. At 131845H, received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 131045Z alerting to Rough Rider req on 14 Oct. Bald Eagle Company alerted.

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

- N. At 141613H, received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 140613Z setting forth guidelines for vehicular traffic in the Da Nang TACR and required a report on road status report from units. 1st Marines msg 160420Z to CG, 1st Marine Division provide information.
- O. At 171810H, received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 171110Z requiring information on planned operations for remainder of Oct. 1st Marines msg 181310Z submitted information.
- P. At 201930H, received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 201130Z requiring 1st Marines to place one company rein on 2 hour alert for possible deployment to opn Kern.. Co B of 2d Battalion alerted and liaison units to 9th Marines conducted.
- Q. At 201600H, received telecon from 1st Marine Division G-3 section requesting submission of proposed operations plans for Nov. 1st Marine msg 201325Z to CG 1st Marine Division provided information.
- R. At 211811H, received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 211011Z alerting to Rough Rider convoy on 22 Oct. 2d Battalion notified to provide Bald Eagle.
- S. At 212145, received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 210959Z requiring 1st Marines to maintain one Battalion on 6 hour alert as Division reserve and one company on 2 hour alert as reserve for operation Kern.. Company can be part of alert Battalion. 2d Battalion designated as reserve.
- T. At 211811H, received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 211011Z alerting 1st Marines to Rough Rider on 23 Oct. 2d Bn notified of Bald Eagle requirement. Inclement weather delayed departure until 24 Oct.
- U. At 241230H, 1st Marine msg 240430Z to CG, 1st Marine Division requested permission to substitute the 3d Bn (-) for 2d Bn as Division reserve. CG 1st Marine Division msg 240745H approved request.
- V. At 241235H, 1st Marines msg to 1st Marines reconstituted Division reserve units. 3d Bn to provide one group and 2 companies and 1st Bn to provide 1 Company. 3d Bn assure Bald Eagle responsibility on 25 Oct.
- W. At 251000H LtCol. H. F. DEATLEY assumed command of 3d Battalion, 1st Marines relieving LtCol. E. A. WALKER.
- X. At 261035H Staff Senate Preparedness Investigating Committee arrived 1st Marines CP and were briefed by CO. Departed 261100H without incident.
- Y. At 272240H received telephone message from 1st Marine Division G-3 alerting 1st Marines to ROUGH RIDER responsibility. Notified 3d Battalion, 1st Marines for BALD EAGLE 30 minute alert.

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

- Z. At 280400H COUNTY FAIR 1-24 commenced. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines controlling headquarters.
- AA. At 281120H notified by 1st Marine Division G-5 that all Bakolash/Serious Incident reports will go to G-5 and not G-3 Watch Officer.
- BB. At 311115H LtGen. L. W. WALT (CG III MAF) visited COUNTY FAIR 1-24. Briefed by 2d Battalion, 1st Marines CO and departed without incident.
- CC. At 311130H MajGen. H. NICKERSON, CG 1st Marine Division, and BGon. J-2 COMUSMACV visited 1st Marines CP and were briefed by CP. Departed at 311130H without incident.

**DECLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION V: LOGISTICS

1. Logistics Situation.

a. Logistics support of the regiment was adequate for the support of combat operations.

b. On 10 October 1966 the 1st Marines came under logistics control of the 1st Marine Division vice the 3rd Marine Division. The switch was effected without incident.

c. During the month of October 30.35 inches of rain fell in the Danang TAOR; 15.67 inches fell during the six day period 18-24 October. This resulted in extensive flooding of the coastal lowland and one bridge and one road washout. Almost all of National Route #1 and Route #14 were covered with water ranging in depth from a few inches to 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  feet on the morning of 23 October! Resupply of scattered units was effected utilizing LVT's, M-76's (Otters) and wheeled vehicles.

2. Fiscal.

a. As of 27 Oct 1966 \$223,503.41 remained out of a 2nd quarter authorization of \$400,000.00.

b. The Regimental Supply SOP for Financial Management was published on 5 Oct 1966.

c. No fiscal problems were encountered during this period.

3. Supply.

a. Air mattresses, cots, and 782 gear are in short supply. Requisitions have been submitted to cover shortages, but they are experiencing excessive lead times.

b. The number of enlisted supply personnel on hand is 65% of this units' T/O strength.

c. During the two month period ending 31 Oct 1966 a total of 397 line items worth \$4,671.07 have been excessed from this unit.

d. From excesses on hand within this Regiment a total of 16 line items were redistributed to 1st Marines units. 782 gear accounted for 15 of these line items.

4. Service.

a. Maintenance support of the regiment has been satisfactory with only two exceptions: generators of all types and M-274 Mechanical Mules. These items continue to pose problems particularly in 3rd and 4th echelon maintenance.

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Combat engineer support continues to be excellent. Road maintenance and repair has been sufficient to keep major routes of communication open with one notable exception. Route #14 just west of the 1st Battalion CP was closed twice due to road and bridge washouts each period for two days duration. Road and bridge repairs were effected by Vietnamese forces.

5. Equipment status.

a. Headquarters Company, 1st Marines has seven major items of equipment on deadline, all of which are Comm/Elect items. The percentage of items on deadline is 2%.

b. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines has thirteen major items of equipment on deadline.

(1) Five Comm/Elect items are on deadline for a percentage of Comm/Elect items on deadline of 1%.

(2) Six Motor Transport items are on deadline, five of which are L-274 Mechanical Mules and the remaining one is a L-422, Light Lite. The L-274 Mules have been on deadline since 20 September 1966 or before. The percentage of Motor Transport items on deadline is 7%.

(3) There are 2 60mm Mortars on deadline.

(4) The overall percentage for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines is 1%.

c. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines has sixteen major items on deadline.

(1) There are 2 Comm/Elect items on deadline for a percentage of less than 1%.

(2) There 14 Motor Transport items on deadline for a percentage of 13%.

(3) The overall percentage for 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines is less than 2%.

d. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines has fourteen major items of equipment on deadline.

(1) There are seven Comm/Elect items on deadline for a percentage of 2%.

(2) There are three Motor Transport items on deadline all of which are L-274 Mechanical Mules. The percentage of Motor Transport items on deadline is 4%.

(3) There are three Ordnance items on deadline for a percentage of less than 1%.

e. The deadline percentage for the Regiment as a whole is 1%.

UNCLASSIFIED

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY

- 1 Oct 66 CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 011055Z Oct 66 levied maximum speed limits for vehicles. Maximum speed is 25 MPH on open roads and 20 MPH in residential and business areas.
- 2 Oct 66 12 line items of excesses are redistributed to 1st Marines units which are deficient these items.
- 4 Oct 66 CG, 3rd MarDiv 040545Z Oct 66 directed units to refrain from firing Aircraft Signals in the Pyrotechnic Launcher, i.e. because they deposit considerable residue on the interior of the barrel.
- CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 040927 Oct 66 requested 1967 calendar requirements from units. Requirement consolidated at Regiment and forwarded by 1st Marines msg 060830Z Oct 66.
- 5 Oct 66 The Regimental SOP for financial management (RegtO 7300.1) is published.
- 6 Oct 66 CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 060011Z Oct 66 published information on Ammunition/ Explosives Malfunctions. It gave pertinent information regarding the new Technical Instruction 8010-15/1B which cancels TI 8010-15/1A.
- CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 060832Z Oct 66 passed information pertaining to procuring "all types of tents". Due to General Purpose tents being extremely low in supply, units are directed not to requisition them. All other tents may be requisitioned on authorized allowances.
- 9 Oct 66 CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 090243Z Oct 66 requested information pertaining to "On Position Ammunition". Div requested report of Class V assets which exceed 5 days on position.
- 10 Oct 66 1st Marines msg 100145Z Oct 66 expressed a "Drive to Live" attitude to all drivers and explained that the greatest danger on the roads is not the VC, but other drivers.
- 12 Oct 66 RegtO 4440.1 (Authority to Sign Requisitions) is published.
- 13 Oct 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 130739Z Oct 66 requested Deadlined Combat Essential Equipment report by units who were under Operational Control of the 3rd MarDiv who are now under Operational Control of 1st MarDiv. Report required would preclude an initial Deadlined Combat Essential Equipment Report to include the Semi annual report which covers all Combat Essential Equipment held by units, i.e., t/a number, Nomenclature, quantity authorized, and quantity on hand.
- CG, 1st MarDiv msg 130833Z Oct 66 established the Division Loadmaster Program thereby warning units of the Division that there

UCLASSIFIED

would be a Roadmaster spot checking vehicles within the Division area of responsibility.

15 Oct 66 1st Larines msg 150644Z Oct 66 brought into view, the excessive expenditure rates of individual equipment. This msg explained some of the major items expended by battalions of this Regiment, all of which were 762 gear.

CO, 1st Lar ltr 4/JM/rja over 4700 of 15 Oct 66 to CG, 1st Lar Div requested that a water point be located at the 1st Larines Command Post.

17 Oct 66 CG, 1st LarDiv msg 170016Z Oct 66 informed all units within the 1st LarDiv of a G-4 Seminar at the Div Conference room on 22 Oct.

CG, 1st LarDiv msg 171519Z Oct 66 published information pertaining to Garbage and Brush Dumps. This msg requested the location and unit responsibility of all dumps which units were utilizing. It further stated that additional or new dumps would not be opened pending instructions from Division. 1st Lar answered on msg 261110Z Oct 66.

18 Oct 66 CG, 1st LarDiv msg 180037Z Oct 66 rewords the definition of "Suspended" as contained in CW 17190. The definition now reads, "Ammunition suspended from issue and use other than combat use, pending its reclassification. Combat use, and issue for combat only, is authorized when non restricted ammunition is not available locally. Items not suitable for combat use will be specifically noted as such".

19 Oct 66 1st Lar msg 190515Z Oct 66 passed information to units of this Regiment regarding Priority 02 Requisitions. Priority 02 would be used for key items which would cause units to be unable to perform its mission, for replacements for combat essential items, and for repair parts which deadline combat essential equipment.

CO, 1st Lar ltr 4/JM/NG over 4000 of 19 Oct 66 to CG, 1st LarDiv requested Bridge Defensive Lighting on four highway bridges within the 1st Lar TKA.

20 Oct 66 CG, 1st LarDiv msg 200115Z Oct 66 gave pertinent information and safety precautions for firing the 60mm and 81mm mortar 151 round.

21 Oct 66 CG, III Reg msg 210600Z Oct 66 requested that the 30th NCB construct a 500-man messhall for HqCo., 1st Lar. This project has been further assigned to the 56th NCB. The anticipated completion date is 15 December 1966.

22 Oct 66 CG, 1st LarDiv msg 221221Z Oct 66 requested a Road and Bridge Status Report of all roads and bridges that are damaged by monsoon season weather. The report will first be reported to

UNCLASSIFIED

the DivEngr via telecon, and followed up by message.

The S-4 and S-4A attended a day-long G-4 Seminar at 1st MarDiv Hqs.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 221219Z Oct 66 requested the Complement Status of all units to include generators on hand, authorized, and requirements per unit.

21 Oct 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 230051Z Oct 66 forbids the use of the 1-274 mechanical rule on improved roads to the rear of Battalion Command Posts except in case of emergency. For movement of mules over improved roads for considerable distances, the mule will towed.

24 Oct 66 Regimental Bulletin 4400 of 24 Oct 66 (Measurement of Stock Levels) is published.

Regimental Supply Officer attends MUS School from 24 to 28 Oct 66.

27 Oct 66 1st Mar Logistics Note #2 is published.

26 Oct 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 280009Z Oct 66 explained that "BLASS" is critically needed in COMUS for the manufacture of ammunition, and requested units to turn in spent inert ammunition cartridge cases of all calibers to the FLSG salvage yard.

CG, A Mac msg 220447Z Oct 66 stated that COMUS is experiencing difficulty in determining projected requirements for deep water fording kits and requested assistance in securing the desired information.

29 Oct 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 290905Z Oct 66 on supply economy stated that during a recent inspection of Division areas, that a large amount of government property was adrift without adequate protection from elements. The main item referred to was tents. Unit Commanders are to take corrective measures to recover all loose items and either protect it if it is serviceable or dispose of unserviceable items through normal channels.

Lt. DAVIES is joined and assigned as Headquarters Company Supply Officer.

31 Oct 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 310215Z Oct 66 set forth amplifying instructions on disposition of tents.

From excesses in this Regiment 4 line items (all 782 gear) are redistributed to 1st Mar units deficient in these items.

A total of 397 line items worth \$4,671.87 have been excessed from the 1st Mar.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VI - COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. OPERATIONS

a. GENERAL

- (1) An inspection team from the 1st Marine Division held a message center, crypto, and maintenance records inspection of the Regiment on 5 and 6 October. The inspection team reported that some minor discrepancies did exist but the Regiment was rated as good in the communications areas that were inspected.
- (2) On 19 October the Division held a Comm O's conference. New wire lines, personnel problems, use of the KY-8 and full duplex teletype system for Regiments were some of the problems discussed.
- (3) On 26 October the Regimental Comm O and section Chiefs conducted a technical inspection at 3/1. The maintenance of communications equipment was very good and only minor errors were found in the maintenance records.
- (4) On 28 October Major Decilo from Division CEO's office made a staff visit to the Regimental communication section and to the 1/1 and 2/1 comm sections. Major Decilo was particularly interested in any problems areas encountered in communications and wanted to see the Regimental wire system.
- (5) On 29 October the Regimental communications staff conducted an equipment and records inspection of 1/1. The inspection disclosed that the equipment was receiving good maintenance. The records had only minor errors with exception of the wire records and BB451 battery records which were not being maintained. Corrective action was to be taken immediately.

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

- (6) On 30 October Mr. Oderwald from Headquarters Marine Corps visited this unit to look at the PU-278 generator and discussed inherent problems. He informed the staff that a heavier 400 cycle generator had been purchased and was due to arrive in-country in the near future for use with the AN/TRC-27B.

b. RADIO

- (1) On 21 October the Regimental Radio Chief called all Battalion Radio Chiefs and KY-8 technicians to regiment and conducted a school on the operation of the KY-8 system.
- (2) The KY-8 scrambler system was put into operation on the Regimental Tactical net on 24 October.

- c. WIRE. The wire cable between Regiment and 3/1 running under the Vinh Dion river (C44720) was washed away during the heavy rain on the 24 of October. A new cable will not be installed until after the monsoon rains cease. Radio Relay will provide the telephone communications during this period.

2. EQUIPMENT

- a. Equipment on deadline of a combat essential nature:

SB-86 AN/PRC-41 2 AN/TGC-14A 2 AN/GCC-3  
AN/TRC-27B KY-8 PU-587 4 PU-278.

3. PERSONNEL

- a. The number of Communications personnel on hand as of 31 October 1966 was 1 Officer and 81 enlisted.

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VII FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

1. General. First Marines Fire Support Coordination Center continued normal TAOR operations during the month of October. At 011230H "C" Battery was detached from 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and displaced to support operations in the PEU BAI enclave. At 090040H the First Provisional Armored Platoon, First ANTRAC Battalion was assigned to 1st Battalion 11th Marines occupied position PT 071657. Between 241940H and 311700H U.S CHANDLER (DD 717), USS MULLINNIX (DD-944), and USS VOGELGANG (DD-862) were in general support of First Marines. The First Marines FSCC did not displace during the month of October.

2. Problem Area. Delays have arisen in clearing fire missions into and through air corridor approach to DA NANG Air Field. The First Provisional Armored Platoon, First ANTRAC Battalion and two 4.2 HOWMARS were positioned east of the air corridor in order to bring fire on targets without the delay of waiting for Air Force clearance through the corridor. Air Force permission is still required through a slow and unreliable telephone system when firing into the air corridor. This causes appreciable delays in fire support and in large portions of 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines TAOR.

ENCLOSURE:

- ✓ (1) Staff Journal (file following basic)

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**SECTION VII FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION**

1. General. First Marines Fire Support Coordination Center continued normal TAOR operations during the month of October. At 011230H "C" Battery was detached from 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and displaced to support operations in the FEU BAI enclave. At 090040H the First Provisional Armored Platoon, First ANTRAC Battalion was assigned to 1st Battalion 11th Marines occupied position BT 071657. Between 241940H and 311700H U.S CHANDLER (DD 717), USS MULINNIX (DD-944), and USS VOGELGANG (DD-862) were in general support of First Marines. The First Marines FSCC did not displace during the month of October.

2. Problem Area. Delays have arisen in clearing fire missions into and through air corridor approach to DA NANG Air Field. The First Provisional Armored Platoon, First ANTRAC Battalion and two 4.2 HOWIERS were positioned east of the air corridor in order to bring fire on targets without the delay of waiting for Air Force clearance through the corridor. Air Force permission is still required through a slow and unreliable telephone system when firing into the air corridor. This causes appreciable delays in fire support and in large portions of 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines TAOR.

**ENCLOSURE:**

(1) Staff Journal (filed following basic)

**DECLASSIFIED**

## SECTION VIII AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

### 1. General

a. Close Air Support. The month of October saw a continued increase in the use of fixed wing close air support, with 23 missions being scheduled, of which 19 were utilized. Eight of these missions were controlled from the ground. Response time continued to be poor, however, with as much as one hour and thirty minutes delay from request to arrival on-station.

b. Helicopters. Helicopters continued to dominate the air activity in the 1st Marine's TAOR with medevac missions having the lion's share. The "working bird" system was re-constituted this month, with four helicopters being assigned to the division daily. Using these helicopters, a morning and evening courier flight was inaugurated. The morning flight lands at the division CP, regimental CP's and all battalion CP's of the 1st and 9th Marines. The evening flight lands at the division CP and the regimental CP's. Initially the courier flight was inefficient due to a failure of the pilots to fly the scheduled itinerary and to control what and whom was loaded aboard the 2 UH-34's assigned this mission. Toward the end of the month most of the discrepancies had been corrected and the courier flight was becoming an effective means of moving messages, mail and documents. As the roads become impassable during the monsoons, it is expected that this mission will become of critical importance.

c. Personnel. The personnel situation has changed somewhat. 1st Lt. Almy was wounded, and his medevac left 1/1 with 2 aviators. One of these, Captain Kirby, completed his split tour in October but was extended till November. 1st Lt. E. E. Heinle was joined and assigned to 2/1, bringing them to T0 with 3 aviators. 3/1 remained at 2 aviators assigned, with 1st Lt. Lyons completing his split tour but being extended till November. Division Air asked us for statistics on FAC utilization, indicating that due to pilot shortages a reduction in pilot assignments to ground units might occur. The reply to Division Air states that to reduce the regiment to less than 2 aviators per battalion would not only seriously decrease capabilities for using fixed wing (particularly with the shortage of AO/TAC (A) aircraft), but would cause a deterioration in the overall air/ground coordination.

d. AO's. Operational support by AO's was generally improved this month, especially in availability for relief on-station when enemy contact was made. Occasional gaps still occur, however, during which time the enemy is able to break contact. Until this month it was necessary to request all AO's through the G-2 channels. During October G-2 affirmed the 1st Marines recommendations that AO's for fire support assistance be requested through the Division Air channels.

2. Air Support Summary.

a. Helicopter

(1)	Troop lift.....	7
(2)	Logistics.....	18
(3)	Admin.....	8
(4)	MEDEVAC.....	88
(5)	Other.....	4
Total.....		125

b. Fixed Wing

READY

(1)	Tactical Air Requests..	23
(2)	Flareship.....	15
(3)	TPQ-10.....	10

3. Air Defense. Passive Air Defense was in effect throughout this reporting period in accordance with operational SOP.

Enclosure:

(1)✓ Detailed Chronology

READY  
READY

Detailed Chronology

- 01 2 CAS for 1/1. Col. Mallory attempted to go to Chu Lai for a change-of-command but flight was one hour and thirty minutes late and then forced to return due to enroute weather. 2 medevacs.
- 02 Maj. Gen. R. G. Davis visited 1st Marines, 3/1, 1/1, and 2/1. 3 medevacs.
- 03 3 medevacs.
- 04 2 CAS for 2/1. 3 medevacs.
- 05 1 medevac.
- 06 1 CAS for 1/1. 3 medevacs.
- 07 4 medevacs.
- 08 An Air Force observation aircraft was downed by enemy ground fire in 3/1's TAOR. (It was later extracted by Air Force personnel with considerable assistance by 3/1 Marines, although the story in Stars and Stripes implied otherwise). 1 CAS scrambled for 1/1 but not used due to inability to marry communications. 4 medevacs. Flareship used by 3/1 during the night.
- 09 3 medevacs.
- 10 USO troupe flown by helicopter to 1st Marines.
- 11 Maj. Gen. Nickerson arrived at 1st Marine's LZ and Col. Mallory accompanied him on a recon of the 1st Marine's TAOR. 3/1 reported unauthorized air strike in their TAOR. Investigation revealed I-Corps DASC had authorized an Air Force AO to run the strike. Complaint forwarded via Division Air. 3 medevacs.
- 12 3 CAS for 1/1, one of which was not used due to low fuel. Sparrowhawk CH-46's used for company troop lift for 1/1. 3 medevacs. Flareship mission for 3/1.
- 13 2 CAS for 1/1. 5 medevacs.
- 14 Maj. Gen. Nickerson picked up Col. Mallory at 1st Marine's LZ and visited 3/1, 1/1, and 2/1. 1 medevac.
- 15 6 medevacs. 3 flareship missions for 3/1.
- 16 2 CAS for 3/1. 5 flareship missions for 3/1.
- 17 5 medevacs.
- 18 Air Force flareship working for 3/1 scoured due to adverse weather, but Marine flareship (Dreamhour 273) braved the elements and provided flares throughout the storm-ridden night by using tacan radials. SEMPER FIDELIS!

- 19 2 CAS for 1st Marines. 2 flareship missions for 1st Marines and 1 flareship mission for 1/1. 3 modovacs.
- 20 CAS for 2/1 diverted when unable to marry communications. 1 modovao.
- 21 Emergency resupply for 3/1 on operation Madison.
- 22 1 modovao.
- 23 A mighty quiet day in the air shop.
- (1) ~~EMERGENCY~~
- 24 2 CAS for 2/1.
- 25 CH-46's used for company troop lift for 2/1. Fixed wing for prep of LZ were late and never used. 6 CAS in support of 2/1. Troop lift of "E" company airlifted by CH-46's from 2/1 CP to Air Freight Terminal, Da Nang.
- 27 First "Command and Control" HU1E flagged for 1st Marines, used for recon by 1st Marine's staff and commanding officer of 2/1. 3 modovacs. 1 POW pick-up.
- 28 4 modovacs. 1 loaflot drop.
- 29 2 CAS requested for 2/1. First mission took 40 minutes from request to arrival on-station and not used due to changed tactical situation. 3 modoveos.
- 30 Confusion in courier run occurred due to new squadron flying the mission. 3 modovacs.
- 31 Maj. Gen. Mickerson visited 1st Marines. Brig. Gen. Davidson, G-2 ARPAC, visited 1st Marines. 1st Marine's Air Liaison Officer "borrowed" Maj. Gen. Nickerson's HU1E to effect emergency admin flight for the commanding officer of 2/1, from the regimental CP. Lt. Gen. Walt visited site of 2/1's County Fair.
- 4 modovacs.
- (1) ~~EMERGENCY~~

## SECTION IX MEDICAL/DENTAL

### A. Medical

1. General: The incipient monsoon season appears to be the major foreseeable threat to the physical well-being of the camp community. Suggestions have been made to be alert for and intensify our efforts in regard to some of the unique problems presented by the season.

#### 2. Camp Sanitation:

(a) Improvements have been made in most areas with the exception of heads and the mess hall. Apparently construction of a new mess hall has begun obviating comment in that regard. Now four (4) holors are urgently needed.

(b) Camp drainage must be improved. There are many foci of stagnant water in the C.P. which invite mosquito breeding. This will be even more of a problem as the monsoons begin to exert their effects in earnest.

(c) All pots in the C.P. area have not been immunized against rabies. The Medical Department has immunized five (5) dogs out of the total C.P. canine population of sixteen (16).

3. MedCap. Approximately 100 patients were seen in the MedCap tent run by 3/1's corpsman.

#### 4. Medical care provided:

(a) Approximately 350 patients were seen in the R.A.S. during October.

(b) 55 immunizations were given. All personnel are now current in this respect.

(c) 2 cases of urethritis were treated.

(d) 1 patient was immunized against rabies.

(e) No mass casualty situations were encountered during October.

### B. Dental

1. A program has been instituted that will afford dental care to each battalion. Personnel and equipment necessary for execution are now due.

## Section X - Civil Affairs

### 1. Significant Events

a. A military operation on 4 October to resettle the people from the Cam Ne area was the first operation of its type in the Da Nang Area since the collapse of the Strategic Hamlet program. The operation, originally scheduled for seven days, lasted almost two weeks. The food support and temporary shelters for the refugees were provided by the government after some delay.

b. An attempt was made by the I Corps Commander to encourage more ARVN participation in civic action projects. Plans were made on 8 October to introduce nine (9) teams of ARVN Corpsmen into the Phase I Area by 1 November.

c. The murder of a Hoi Chanh in Ca Lam Hamlet on 10 October, demonstrated to the people the Viet Cong's ability to move at will within the Phase I Area. No other personnel within the hamlet were molested. The hamlet defense force had retired to the security provided by the hamlet of Cuu Cam across the river. Portions of the defensive fence were removed and stacked in the center of Route 11.

d. The reorganization of the Da Nang using MA Sectors into a single Social Sector (using Da) will require a detailed study to implement mutual support in training & pacification goals.

e. Sniper fire increased round the 1st Marines CR and along the road from hill 55 to the Hoang Le bridge.

### 2. Amplifying Information

a. A major and significant change has taken place in the concept of operations of the S-5 Section. The Psychological Warfare Program has become an S-5 task. In order to accomplish this task, Captain Samuel E. BLACK and Staff Sergeant George E. ROLLINS were added to the S-5 Staff. Captain BLACK is slated to assume duties as S-5 within a month. The combination of civil affairs and psychological warfare functions in one section is an attempt to make a broader application of both these fields.

b. Captain Biachi LI, FID from the 5th Interrogator-Translator Team, Camp Pendleton, joined the Section for thirty (30) days in order to improve his language proficiency. He has been assigned the task of conducting a survey of the self-help school projects initiated in 1966. The results of his survey may have a significant effect on future self-help school projects particularly within the National Priority Area.

c. Second Lieutenant Le Van C. returned to the 1st Marines as senior ARVN liaison officer. Lieutenant CO was originally assigned to the Regimental Staff in Chu Lai.

d. The deterioration of the relationship between the 1st Marines and the Hoa Vang District Chief demonstrated the impossibility of cooperation with the government without similar efforts on its behalf.

**3. Supplies Distributed**

a. To Phong Nha School project: 9 gallons of paint, 1 set of door locks, and 3 sheets of tile for roof repair.

b. To Laiu Dong School project: 95 bags of cement, 2 dump truck loads of sand, 1802 bricks, 5 bags of nails, 3500 sheets of tile, 120 roof tiles, 40 half sheets of tile, 30 14ft. 4"x5", 2 5ft. 6"x8", 4 14ft. 4"x10", 80 14ft. 14ft. 2"x2", 166 14ft. 1"x2".

c. To Hieu Phuoc District Headquarters: clothing for 165 families.

d. To Dicon Son District Headquarters: 300 English to Vietnamese language books.

e. To Tra Khe (3) Hamlet: 200 lbs. of clothing.

f. County Fair Support: 14,500 lbs of rice, 200 lbs. of clothing, 4 cases of soap, 1 case of milk, 5 physical education kits, 1 case of candy, and 30,000 health leaflets.

**4. MEDCAP Progress**

a. During the reporting period, 13,643 medical and 7 dental treatments were administered by MEDC Teams, compared with 16,256 medical and 16 dental treatments last month. A marked reduction in treatment was noted in the 3rd Battalion's area where medical support for operation TETON restricted normal MEDCAP operations.

b. The 1st Marine Division's MEDCAP program has been suspended due to the lack of medical support in the 3rd Battalion's area. The 1st Marine Division's MEDCAP program has been suspended due to the lack of medical support in the 3rd Battalion's area.

c. The 1st Marine Division's MEDCAP program has been suspended due to the lack of medical support in the 3rd Battalion's area. The 1st Marine Division's MEDCAP program has been suspended due to the lack of medical support in the 3rd Battalion's area.

d. The 1st Marine Division's MEDCAP program has been suspended due to the lack of medical support in the 3rd Battalion's area. The 1st Marine Division's MEDCAP program has been suspended due to the lack of medical support in the 3rd Battalion's area.

e. The 1st Marine Division's MEDCAP program has been suspended due to the lack of medical support in the 3rd Battalion's area. The 1st Marine Division's MEDCAP program has been suspended due to the lack of medical support in the 3rd Battalion's area.

f. The 1st Marine Division's MEDCAP program has been suspended due to the lack of medical support in the 3rd Battalion's area. The 1st Marine Division's MEDCAP program has been suspended due to the lack of medical support in the 3rd Battalion's area.

Enclosure

(1) Detailed Chronology

### Detailed Chronology of Events

- 2 October - Located an eleven year old girl in Duong Son (3) Hamlet who had been given a scholarship by a U.S. Navy Corpsman now in the United States. Arrangements were made for her to return to school in Danang.
- 3 October - A planning conference was held at the Dien Ban District Headquarters attended by the Commanding Officer, 51st Regiment, the District Chiefs of Hoa Vang and Dai Loc, and the Sector and respective Sub-Sector Advisors. A plan was designed to provide security for the relocation of the inhabitants of the Cam Ye hamlet to the east on the east bank and the Duong Linh, Hoa Van, and La Chau hamlet complex on the west bank of the Song Van River.
- 4 October - Captain Pham Van Hieu paid a visit to the Hoa Van Police Chief.
- 7 October - The District chief of Hoi An was elected chairman of the Veterans Association of Quang Nam Province at a meeting of that organization held in Hoi An.
- 8 October - The CIC was introduced to Major Tran Van Tu, the I Corps Surgeon, and discussed the introduction of RVN Corpsmen into battalions within the Phuoc I area. Sector Tu expected that if his plan were approved, by General Linh, the corpsmen would be inserted into nine (9) battalions in November.
- 9 October - The field headquarters of the 10th Psychological Warfare Battalion was located in Hoi An in order to closely supervise its fifteen (15) propaganda teams in the Dien Ban District.
- 10 October - The CIC and Psychological Warfare Officer discussed with Quang Nam Province J5/J7 the representative support requirements for County Fair operations.
- 12 October - Captain Pham Van Hieu assumed duties as platoon leader, 2nd A. platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company.
- 13 October - Received a request from the Viet Khanh District Chief for clothing and ammunition boxes for the newly arrived refugees from Gia Thanh.
- 14 October - The hamlet school classroom construction project was completed in Phuoc Linh (2). Material was supplied by J5/J7. The hamlet elders held a dedication ceremony.
- 15 October - Met Father Linh, the Roman Catholic leader of Hoi An.
- 16 October - The construction committee of the Hoi An hamlet school decided to continue with their supplies.
- 18 October - Construction of a combined Fire/Police outpost in Vih Phuoc Village was begun. Received a letter of thanks from the Hoa Chau Village Chief for Marine assistance in the Phuoc Linh classroom construction.

- 19 October - Captain Samuel L. CO reported for duty as S-5 Psychological Welfare Officer. Psychological Welfare assigned as a function of S-5 Section. One hundred and four families were moved to Ton Loc (3) from the C Phu area.
- 20 October - Rice harvest figures were reported from Dien Ban District. The crop was good.
- 21 October - Lt. Mr. Nguyen Duc L.C., government appointed fertilizer agent, and discussed fertilizer prices.
- 22 October - Hoa Van farmers settled their claims against the government for 50 kilograms of rice each and signed release papers for damage to rice fields caused by K-510 truck vehicles.
- 24 October - Heavy rains h-7 caused flooding throughout the 1st Marines CO. Some people were required to leave their homes for higher ground.
- 25 October - Villagers of Hoa Vang District east of the Vinh Linh River were taken to the site of operation PEACE in order to see destruction necessary in Viet Cong villages. Flooding prevented access to Dien Ban District Headquarters.
- 26 October - Flooding receding. No major hardship to people noted.
- 27 October - The District Chief of Dien Ban District confirmed that rice caches found in County Kait 1-24 were family rice supplies, not Viet Cong stores.
- 28 October - It was revealed that a new during Dr. Special Sector would be formed in November and a third CO and of Colonel K-510.
- 30 October - Strife over grave removal within the 1st Marines CO was ended temporarily by a written order from the Hoa Vang District Chief. The order required the people concerned to move the graves and a settlement of 500 piasters per grave was paid to the families concerned.

REF ID: A907150

Section XI Psychological Warfare

1. On 21 October Psychological Warfare responsibility was transferred from the S-3 Section to the S-5 Section, Civil Affairs. Captain Samuel E. PLACK was assigned as the Regimental Psychological Warfare Officer. A SNCO was permanently assigned to the S-5 Section to perform in the capacity of Psychological Warfare Chief. As a result closer Civil Affairs/Psychological Operations coordination is effected, particularly during County Fair Operations.

2. Throughout the month of October the tempo of Psychological Warfare leaflet drops and broadcasts was maintained. An audio-visual team from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company and HOI CHANH personnel from the CHIEU HOI Center at Da Nang were utilized in conjunction with County Fair 1-24 and with other Psychological Warfare Operations in local hamlet areas.

3. Significant and worthy of special note are the following:

a. During Operation TETON, 17-20 October, the value of a loudspeaker capability at the Battalion level for immediate response and exploitation of tactical developments was realized. Loudspeaker broadcasts conducted by the Regimental PsyWar Chief and interpreter on-the-spot as VC were being contacted assisted directly to the success of that operation.

b. Also recognized was that in handling and utilizing HOI CHANH personnel, specific arrangements are necessary as to their being outfitted, fed, supervised, and assisted in the handling of their personal problems. Indoctrination of Marines as to their purpose, capabilities, methods of employment, and treatment is mandatory.

c. At TRA KIE (2) BT 070680, following Operation TETON, surrounding villagers were brought into the area and shown the results of the Marines' thorough search and destruction of an area infested with VC. The lectures, demonstrations, and information given impressed the villagers concerning what occurs when the VC are assisted and allowed to infiltrate an area.

ENCLOSURE:

(1) Detailed Chronology

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DETAILED CHRONOLOGY**

- a. On 3 Oct, 125,000 each of leaflets number SP 927 and SP 931 were delivered to the Third Battalion.
- b. On 3 Oct, 100,000 of a special leaflet designed for use in Third Battalion's TAOR were requested from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company. This leaflet is designed to explain the mission of mine sweep teams and terminate ambushes on them.
- c. On 4 Oct, 150,000 each of leaflets number SP 927 and SP 931, and 20,000 each of leaflets number SP 1134, SP 1137, SP 1162, and SP 1200 were requested from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company.
- d. On 5 Oct, 20,000 of leaflet number 229-66 were delivered to the Third Battalion.
- e. On 6 Oct, the following leaflets were ordered from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company:

132-66	100,000
213-66	100,000
244-184	20,000
244-185	20,000
244-186	20,000
144-187	20,000
244-188	20,000
244-189	20,000
244-190	20,000
244-191	20,000
244-192	20,000
244-193	20,000

- f. On 6 Oct, 120,000 of special leaflet number 244 (D) 26-27 and 100,000 of special poster number 244 (D) 46-47 were received from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company. These leaflets are designed for use in the Third Battalion mortar belt.
- g. On 7 Oct, the following leaflets were distributed by helicopter throughout the Third Battalion's TAOR.

244 (D) 45-67	100,000
104-66	100,000
229-66	20,000
225-66	20,000

- h. On 7 Oct, a helicopter broadcast was made in grid squares BT 0960, BT 0861, BT 0961, and BT 1061. The broadcast consisted of instructions to the people concerning their participation in a County Fair that was commencing.

1 ENCLOSURE (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

- i. On 7 Oct, an immediate action request for 500 of a special leaflet was submitted to the 244th Psychological Warfare Company. This leaflet was meant to exploit the death of a woman who had detonated a VC mine.
- j. On 7 Oct, 100,000 of leaflet number 244 (D) 24-67 was requested from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company.
- k. On 8 Oct, the following leaflets were delivered to the Third Battalion:

225-66	40,000
226-66	40,000
67-65	20,000
59-65	20,000

- l. On 10 Oct, an immediate action request for 10,000 each of two special leaflets was submitted to the 244th Psychological Warfare Company. These leaflets were designed to exploit events that have taken place in First Battalion's TACR.
  - m. On 11 Oct, the following leaflets and newspapers were received from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company.
- |                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 244 (D) 73-67                     | 20,000  |
| 244 (D) 74-67                     | 20,000  |
| "Free the South" (issue number 3) | 300,000 |
- n. On 12 Oct, 20,000 each of special leaflets 244 (D) 73-67 and 244 (D) 74-67, along with 6,000 of leaflet SP 893, were distributed by helicopter in grid squares BT 0960, BT 0861, BT 0961, and BT 1061.
  - o. On 12 Oct, 6,000 copies of "Free the South" (issue number 3) were distributed by helicopter in grid squares AT 0164, BT 0263, BT 0362, BT 0361, BT 0460, and BT 0559.
  - p. On 12 Oct, 20,000 each of leaflets number 65-67, 133-66, 229-66, and 2,000 each of leaflet SP 893 were distributed by helicopter in grid squares BT 1658, BT 1559, BT 1460, BT 1361, and BT 1262.
  - q. On 12 Oct, 10,000 of leaflet number 133-66 and 1,000 of leaflet number SP 893, were distributed by helicopter in conjunction with an aerial broadcast by a village chief. The target area was grid squares BT 0769, BT 0768, BT 0867, and BT 0767.
  - r. On 17 Oct, loudspeaker broadcasts were made during the day and night in conjunction with Operation Teton. The target audience was VC within the cordon.
  - s. On 18 Oct, loudspeaker broadcasts were made during the morning and evening in conjunction with Operation Teton. Statements by captured VC and on-the-spot exploitation of developing situations were used to try to persuade the VC to surrender.

~~SECRET~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**

- t. On 19 Oct, loudspeaker broadcasts were made during the morning and evening in conjunction with Operation Teton. Broadcasts consisted of on-the-spot exploitation of incidents as they happened.
- u. On 20 Oct, loudspeaker broadcasts were made during the morning urging the remaining VC within the Operation Teton cordon to surrender.
- v. On 24 Oct, the following leaflets were received from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company:

244-80-67 (special leaflet)	20,000
244 (D) 1-67	20,000
244 (D) 7-67	20,000
244 (D) 10-67	20,000
244 (D) 11-67	20,000

- w. On 25 Oct, the following leaflets were delivered to Second and Third Battalions:

SP 782	40,000
SP 952	120,000
21-65	80,000
47-65	100,000
138-65	40,000
225-66	40,000
226-66	40,000

- x. On 25 Oct, an Audio/Visual Team from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company was placed Oncon to Second Battalion for use on County Fair 1-24.
- y. On 26 Oct, information was gathered at the Da Nang Chieu Hoi Center for use on Chieu Hoi leaflet and poster design.
- z. On 26 Oct, the First Marines Psychological Warfare Officer attended the Psychological Warfare Seminar at III MAF Headquarters. Representatives of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Civilian organizations were present. The tactical use of Psychological Operations was discussed, along with the indoctrination and attitude of the individual Marines toward psychological operations. The representatives were made aware of the capabilities of the 244th Psychological Warfare Company and the 29th Civil Affairs Company, and a discussion concerning the CHIEU HOI program was held. Reports were received from III MAF, 1st MarDiv, and 3rd MarDiv.
- aa. On 27 Oct, 20,000 each of special leaflet number 244-80-67 were delivered to the First Battalion.

**DECLASSIFIED**

ENCLOSURE (1)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3 SECTION, 131 PARTIES

**PLACE**

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)  
01000111 CC: 66

TO (Date and hour)

### *(Classification)*

**INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS**

**ACTION TAKEN**

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

**(Classification)**

(S-3 Sec) Sec IV  
(cont'd)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3 SECTION, 151 LARVES	
PLACE	DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
020001N 00° 66'	022400N 00° 66'	

*(Classification)*

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops	S-Staff
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED			
0110	1	1	012325	ROUND C-2	SPO 1 RTT	SI.F	SI.W 1
0120	2	2	012250	C-BIRD G-2-C	SIC 1 RTT	"	"
0217	3	3	020217	R2G 1 CL	" " "	"	"
0303	4	4	020200	ROUND D-3	" " "	"	"
0520	5	5	020405	ROUND D-3	" " "	"	"
0535	6	6	020415	ROUND C-2	" " "	"	"
0540	7	7	020420	ROUND C-1	" " "	"	"
0750	8	8	020715	ROUND C-2	" " "	"	"
0850	9	9	020805	ROUND C-2	" " "	"	"
0950	10	10	020745	ROUND C-2	" " "	"	"
0950	11	11	020745	ROUND D-1	" " "	"	"
0919	12	12	020800	C-1 CK K	" " "	"	"
0920	10	13	020910	ROUND C-2	" " "	"	"
0945	14	14	020945	C-BIRD R-2	" " "	"	"
1135	11	15	021015	ROUND C-2	" " "	"	"
1115	12	16	021035	ROUND D-3	" " "	"	"
1325	17	17	021230	C-BIRD G-3	" " "	"	"
1705	18	18	021430	ROUND L-2	" " "	"	"
1940	19	19	021850	C-1 CK K-2	" " "	"	"
1945	20	20	021720	C-BIRD C-1	" " "	"	"
2110	21	21	022010	C-BIRD C-1 RT	" " "	"	"
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED			

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO

**(Classification)**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

**NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

## INT OF SECTION

S-3 1ST MARINES

1145

DA NANG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

0001-~~23~~ OCT 66

TO (Date and hour)  
2400 03 OCT 66

### *(Classification)*

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT						M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED				
0200		1	030040H	C-BIRD G-2-B		SPOT REPORT		SMF SHOVE
0215		2	030130H	BOUND S-2 SCOUTS	"	"	"	"
0755	27	3	030600H	C-BIRD E-2-A	"	"	"	"
0840		4	030710H	BOUND C	"	"	"	"
0910		5	030755H	CHUCK L	"	"	"	"
1005		6	030920H	BOUND D-2	"	"	"	"
1125		7	031120H	BOUND A-3-2	"	"	"	"
1225		8	031150H	BOUND D-2	"	"	"	"
1335		9	031205H	C-BIRD F-3	"	"	"	"
1445		10	031200H	BOUND C-1	"	"	"	"
1355		11	031300H	BOUND C&CP-3	"	"	"	"
1400		12	031355H	BOUND C-CP-3	"	"	"	"
1530		13	031315H	BOUND C-1	"	"	"	"
1800		14	031625H	BOUND C-1 ▲	"	"	"	"
1900		15	031745H	BOUND 3	"	"	"	"
2045		16	032020H	CHUCK K-3	"	"	"	"
DEL/ETE		17	DEL/ETE	DEL/ETE				
2240		18	031440H	C-BIRD		BACK LASH REPORT	"	SMF
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED				

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

*(Classification)*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

**NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S - 3 SECTION, FIRST MILITIA</b>	
PLACE <b>DA NANG, RVN</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>040001H OCT 66</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>042400H OCT 66</b>

*(Classification)*

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

*(Classification)*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**UNIT OR SECTION**

### S-3 1ST FLOOR

## PLACE

DRAFT V. VGM - RVM

FROM (Date and hour)

To (Date and hour)

### *(Classification)*

050001 OCTOBER 66

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

10 (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File	
0001				JOURNAL OPENED			
0830	1	050800H	C-BIRD G-1		SPOT RPT		SLE-SHOV
0850	2	050730H	CHUCK L		" "	" "	
0850	3	050745H	CHUCK L-3		" "	" "	
1135	4	050825H	CHUCK L-1		" "	" "	
1110	5	050935H	C-BIRD F-2		" "	" "	
1110	6	051030H	C-BIRD G-3		" "	" "	
1330	7	051300H	C-BIRD H&S MTRCTM		" "	" "	
1340	8	051330H	BOUND D-CP-1		" "	" "	
1345	9	051100H	BOUND Y-1K-1		" "	" "	
1350	10	051200H	BOUND C-2		" "	" "	
1535	11	051430H	CHUCK L		" "	" "	
1620	12	051530H	BOUND C-1		" "	" "	
1832	13	051620H	BOUND C-1		" "	" "	
1855	14	051515H	C-BIRD H-2-1		" "	" "	
1900	15	051800H	BOUND C-1		" "	" "	
2005	16	051840H	CHUCK K-1-2		" "	" "	
2310	17	052230H	BOUND A-1		" "	" "	
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED				

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

*(Classification)*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

6 OCTOBER 66

9-14

J. NO	DTG	ACT	ACROSS/TO	INFO	MISSION
1	0715	060630H	BOUND	CO A FOUND ONE CHI COM GREN.	M-S-SH
2	0730	060645H	BOUND	D-4-3 OBS 1 VC RUNNING ON DIKE FIRED ON VC WITH S/A & N-79 1 VC KIA	M-S-SH
3	0820	060750H	BOUND	CO A CP GROUP FOUND 1 60 MM ROUND BLOWN IN PLACE.	
4	0835	060705H	C-BIRD	PAT FROM CO E APPRENDID 2 VCS SENT TO BN S-2	M-S-SH
5	0908	060820H	BOUND	A0 RPT TO CO A 7-5 VC VIC BT 185562 ARTY MISSION FIRED	M-S-SH
6	0915	060830H	BOUND	LEAD ELEMENT CO A RCV S/A FIRE FROM 4-6 VC VIC BT 179565, RPD S/A 60MM. 1 USMC VIA & SWEPT AREA NEG RESULTS.	M-S-SH
7		NOT USED			
8	1125			FOLLOW UP ON NO 6- NEG	M-S-SH
9	1210	061145H	BOUND	JUNK FLEET WITH CO A RCV S/A FROM VIC 194566-FIRED ARTY MISSION	M-S-SH
10	0210	061210H	BOUND	CO A OBS VC IN BOATS VIC 179560 FIRED ARTY MISSION. 3 BOATS SUNK, 8 VC KIA (P) - EST 15 VC IN BOATS.	M-S-SH
11	1255	060946	C-BIRD	CO F SQD AMB OBS 2 VC RUNNING FM AMB-FIRED S/A 1 VC VIA (P) PD 2 RDS	
				7.62	M-S-SH
	1305	FONCON	S-3 TO BN	REQ RESULTS M-14 FLASH SUPPRESSOR CHECK BN WILL RPT LATER	BN'S
12	1410	061200H	COBIRD	M-1-A, ANTRAC HIT KINE 80-100LBS PR TYPE. ANTRAC EXTENSIVELY DAMAGED ON UNDERCOVER. (4) USMC VIA NCH LED EVAC. (2) SQDS. & ENGINEERS SENT FOR SECURITY	
13	1503	061325H	CO M CHECK	(2) VEH VIC BT 068692, VEH SPED THROUGH AIR STR, AND RPD S/A CALLED ARTY MISSION	M-S-SH

DATE 6 OCTOBER 1966

000000000000

J. NO.	OUT	REC	FROM/TO	130	LOCATION
14	1430	061220H	BOUND	"A" CO, FAC TEAM OBS 6 BOATS WITH EST 20 VC. REQ AIR STRIKE BOATS DISSAPEAR BEFORE AIR ARRIVED. GIVEN SECONDARY MISSION OF BUNKERS & HOUSES. WHERE JUNK FLEET REC S/A FIRE.	M-S-SH
15	1510	061500H	C-BIRD	E-1 PLAT S/D REC S/A FIRE FROM UNK # VC, RTD 81MM MISSION AND S/A BROKE CONTACT AREA TO BE SWEPT.	M-S-SH
16	1530	061500H	BOUND	A CO LOCATED 8 BUNKERS, ALL WERE BLEW IN PLACE	M-S-SH
17	1610	061445H	C-BIRD	E-Z REC S/A FROM UNK # VC, VIC BT 026622 RTD S/A, 81MM MORTAR SWEPT AREA FOUND 25 RDS EXPENDED BRASS	M-S-SH
18	1705	061615H	BOUND	AO SPOTTED 8 VC VIC BT 190561, IN BOATS AND ALONG TREE LINE, REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. SEARCH OF AREA TO BE CONDUCTED	M-S-SH
19	1500	061500H	HQ. WIRE REC TEAM	WIRE TEAM VIC BT 052602 RCVD S/A FROM EST SOD OF VC, DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO UNK LOCATION OF ENEMY	M-S-SH
20	1725	061580H	C-BIRD	E-3 S/D RCVD S/A FIRE VIC BT 050598, RTD S/A, AND SWEEP 190561, VC BROKE CONTACT, FOUND 1 VCS VIC BT 050598 VCS FWD TO BN CP	M-S-SH
21	1800	061655H	C-BIRD	C-1 B SOD AND VIC BT 004633, OBS VCS AT AIR SITE, VC OBSERVED A VILLE IN AIR. ALB OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE, 2 PACKS. RCVD ADDITIONAL S/A FIRE, CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.	M-S-SH

• 676 6 OCTOBER 1966

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

COUNTY FAIR 1-21

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3, FIRST MARTINES

PLACE  
DA NANG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)  
070001H OCT 1966

TO (Date and hour)  
072400H OCT 1966

### (Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions.)

---

PAGE NO.

*(Classification)*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened:
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

Navy 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 6-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USEDUNIT OR SECTION  
S-3, FIRST MARINESPLACE  
DA NANG, RVNFROM (Date and hour)  
070001H OCT 1966      TO (Date and hour)  
072400H OCT 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0001			070001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
		1	070705H	FM BOUND - Co. C sqd S/D spotted (10) VC Vic BT 107627. Called ARTY mission, sqd is now moving into area. Rpt to follow.		K-S-SH
0815	FonCon			TO BOUND - Bound 3 notified LtCol. Wilson would come to CP for further trans to CPNS area.	Message	
		2	070810H	FM BOUND - A Co. screening element of sweeping force spotted (2) VC vic BT 188567 pursued by fire and physically, lost con- tact with VC.		K-S-SH
		3	070850H	FM BOUND - A Co. obs 2 men in boat vic BT 180558. unit opened fire with S/A. 2 VC KIA (CONF)		K-S-SH
		4	070900H	FM CEDAR BIRD - G Co. S/D rovd S/A from vic BT 007650. Returned 3.5", 60mm and S/A. Area not searched due to river.		K-S
		5	071045H	FM CEDAR BIRD - H Co. sqd patrol while searching a hut vic BT 034575 discovered gun powder, (3) pcs metal and armor. Items to be fwd to Bn CP.		K-S-SH
1400	FonCon			FM SHOVE 3A - SHOVE 3 A wants to talk to BLADE 6. BLADE 6 not at this CP. Infor- med SHOVE 3A the message to call would be relayed.	Notified Bn's to have Col. to Return call.	
		6	071230H	FM BOUND - Co. A spotted (5) boats VC vic BT 193571. Fired warning shots. Boats did not halt. Opened fire with S/A. Boats came to shore. 1 VC KIA (CONF) & 20 VCC.		S-N-SH
1430		7	071045H	FM CEDAR BIRD E-2 - Patrol apprehended 4 VCS. Will be fwd to DIEN BAN.		S-N-SH
1515		8	070900H	FM BOUND A - Junk Fleet 14 sent landing party to area of air strike (061220H). Found 26 VC KIA (CONF).		S-N-SH
1600		9	071520H	FM CEDAR BIRD E-3 - Apprehended 3 VCS who were hidding in house. Fwd to BN CP.		S-N-SH

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

PAGE 2

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 070001H OCT 1966	TO (Date and hour) 072400H OCT 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff P-File
		071615H		FM CHUCK - Maj. LOCKRTE called to ask if the alert Co. for 3rd Marines would go beyond project date. Informed him we were certain it wouldn't, but would advise if any Change occurred.	W/O notified and returned call
1810	10	071700H		FM CEDAR BIRD CP - Rovd 5 rds A/W fire from northeast. No fire returned due to unk VC pos.	M-S-SH
1850	11	071715H		FM CHUCK M - 1 of 3 vehicles rcvd 15-20 rds S/A from unk number VC vic BT 069689. Lead vehicles returned fire. VC broke contact. 2 USMC VIA's med evao to NSA.	M-S-SH
1950	12	071830H		FM CHUCK K-3 - Rovd 10 rds M-79 and 150 rds S/A from estimated 8 VC. 1 USMC KIA. Returned 500 S/A 10 M-79 rds, 6 106 RR rds. VC broke contact. Will search area at 1st light.	M-S-SH
1950	13	071850H		FM CHUCK M - Rcvd 3 rds S/A, 1USMC VIA. Returned 80 rds S/A. VC broke contact. Med evac completed.	M-S-SH
2050	14	072000H		FM CHUCK I - I-3 PPB Rcvd 25-30 rds S/A fire. Returned S/A fire. VC broke contact. Will search area at 1st light.	M-S-SH
2400		072400H		JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H OCT 66

TO (Date and hour)

082400H OCT 66

(Classification)

TIME			SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
COUNTY FAIR 1-21							
1000	BOUND	1	072305H		D-3 PERIODIC POST HEARD LOUDER TO DIRECT FROM 1 TREN 1 GRENADE, MOVE OUT COMPLETED. ARMY TELLUM FIRE SAW 2 VC RUNNING IN TREES LINE. FIRED 20 RDS S/A & 2 M-79 RDS. AREA SEARCHED. NEG RESULTS	S-L-SH 15	
1030	BOUND	2	080935H		SAW 1 VC RUN INTO CAVE VIC BT 091613. ARVN THREW GRENADES INTO CAVE. CAVE WAS SEARCHED. FOUND 4 VC KIA & DOCUMENTS.	S-L-SH 23	
1100	BOUND	3	081035H		D-CO S-2D PATROL FOUND 1 CAVE. VIC BT 089614. CAVE WAS SEARCHED, FOUND 1 K 44 RIFLE. CAVE WAS DESTROYED.	S-L-SH 26	
1430	BOUND	4	081350H		SAW 4 VC RUN INTO TRENCH VIC BT 089613. ARVN FIRED S/A & PORS. 1 VC KIA 3 VC CAPTURED. RECOVS QD 1 M-1 GRE.	S-L-SH 105	
1455	BOUND	5	081425H		SAW 1 VC IN CAVE VIC BT 090617. ARVN PLAT. COLD R. TRIED TO GET VC OUT OF CAVE. VC EXPLODED GREN INSIDE CAVE. SEARCHED CAVE. FOUND 3 VC KIA, 1 THOMPSON MAGAZINE. 1 M-72 LAW, GREN, 1 SMOKE GREN, 1 CHI COM GREN.	S-L-SH 78	
1540	BOUND	6	081500H		VCC IDENTIFIED 1 VC FEMALE IN COMPOUND. DIV CII CONFIRMED HER AS VC. WALK FORWARD TO HOI AN.	S-L-SH 85	
1605	BOUND	7	081500H		FOUND 1 CHI COM 36 RIFLE VIC BT 090612.	S-L-SH 90	
1626	BOUND	8	081730H		ONE VCC AGREED TO TAKE MACHINES TO A CAVE. AFTER SEARCHING CAVE FOUND 2 BANDOLEERS OF 7-62 AIRD.	S-L-SH 92	
2125	BOUND	9	081955H		D CO PLAT RCV S/A FIRE FROM ENK NO VC. RRD S/A AND REQUESTED TANKS TO FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA NOT SEARCHED.		
XXXX	XXXX	XX	XXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
2400					JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3 SECTION, FIRST BATTALION  
PLACE  
DANANG, RVN  
FROM (Date and hour)  
080001H OCT 66  
TO (Date and hour)  
082400H OCT 66

*(Classification)*

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0830	C-BIRD	1	080733H	CO F PIAT A/C VIC BT 043594, (2) VCS OBSERVING A/C POSITION, TRIED TO EVADE CAPTURE, TREATED BY CORESMAN AND FWD TO CP	S-E-SH	20
0940	BOUND	2	080920H	CO C PIAT PATROL FOUND 2 CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS VINES VIC BT 172596. VINE WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-E-SH	21
1135	CHUCK	3	081050H	SECURITY FOR WIRE TEAM VIC BT 085700 SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS. VIC BT 085703. OPENED FIRE WITH 12 RDS S/A. 1 SQD SENT TO CHECK AREA.	S-E-SH	31
1215	BOYD	4	081100H	A-CO VIC BT 168574 RCV'D S/A FIRE FROM 10 TO 12 VC DURING SWEEP OF ISLAND VIC 195571. A.O. SPOT VC LEAVING ISLAND IN BOATS, CALL ARTY MISSION. A-CO RCV'D S/A & 60 MORTAR. 1 USG WIA BY SHORT RD. A-CO HAS CALLED AT STRIKE ON VC.	S-E-SH	56
1215	C-BIRD	5	081140H	H-CP REC P/RORT THAT 6 CIV WERE WOUNDED BY A VC VINE, VIC BT 039581. 1 SQD & CORPSMAN TO RENDER AID. FOUND 2 CIV KIA & 4 TAKEN TO DEATH BAN FOR TREATMENT.	S-E-SH	?
1310	BOUND	6	081140H	C-2 PATROL FOUND 1 CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS VINE VIC BT 162605. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-E-SH	
	FL. BLADE					
1310	TO SHOVE	7	081310H	1. -CHECKED WITH C-3 CONCRETE CORROSION & PARTRIE. ALERTS. 2. -AT 081500 ALERT FOR CORROSION WILL BE OBT. 3. -STAND DOWN FOR PARTRIE. REQUESTED TWO FORTH COMING.	PASSED BY W/O	
1320	FL. BLADE					
	TO SHOVE		081300H	CALLED SHOVE PSY WAR. REGARDING EQUIPMENT FOR PSY WAR. SHOVE CLAIMS EQUIPMENT IN OUR POSSESSION IS 3D DIV. 1ST HARDIV SUPPLIED GEN. FOLLOW UP LIFO TO FOLLOW	PASSED BY W/O	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

RAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

## PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H OCT 66

TO (Date and hour)

082400H OCT 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1405	BOUNDED	7	081320H	C-3 PLAT PATROL VIC BT 137608 RCVD 1 SNIPER RD FROM VIC BT 137610. RTD 60 RDS S/A & 1-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA FOUND & DESTROYED 1 BICKER. APPREHENDED 2 VCS, WILL FORWARD VCS TO HOI AN.		
1415						S-I-SH ?
FROM BLADE						
TO C-BIRD						
TO CHUCK			081415H	CHECKED WITH 2/1 TO CONFIRM THAT CO-F WAS THE BALD E EAGLE. CHUCK ALSO NOTIFIED. NOTIFIED SHOVE CCC.		PASSED BY V/O
1620	C-BIRD	8	081415H	H-2 SOD VIC BT 016520 RCVD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE VIC BT 017575 & ENCOUNTERED ROAD BLOCK MADE OF AXEL OF OLD VEHICLE VIC BT 016569. RTD NO FIRE, DESTROYED ROAD BLOCK. CONTINUE MISSION		S-I-SH 92
1640	BOUNDED	9	081530H	C PLAT PATROL APPREHENDED 3 VCS-2 FEMALE 1 MALE, WILL FORWARD TO HOI AN		S-I-SH 101
1710	BOUNDED	10	081645H	C PLAT PATROL OBSERVED 2 VCS WALKING DOWN TRAIL, CHALLENGED THEM TO HALT. VCS RAN FIRED 1 1-79 RD & PERSUED. APPREHENDED 1 VCS. WILL FORWARD TO HOI AN.		S-I-SH 104
1735	C-BIRD	11	081545H	H- RECON PATROL VIC BT 026575 RCVD 3 RDS S/A FIRE, VIC BT 028565. CALLED ARTY MISSION ON VC POSITION & CONTINUED MISSION.		S-I-SH 107
1810	BOUNDED	12	081730H	A CO, VIC BT 180579, RCVD S/A FIRE FROM EST 4, 5 VC. RTD S/A FIRE, 1-79 AND 105, MISSION CONTINUED.		S-I-SH 106
1820	C-BIRD	13	081620H	S-1 PATROL MEMBER DETONATED GRENADE AS A TIME VIC BT 027628. VTA WAS NOW LED/AVAC TAKEN TO BAS. (2) USED VTA.		S-I-SH 108
2050	BOUNDED	14	FONCON	NOTIFIED 3 SECTION "HOTEL MURPHY" WAS IN POSITION AT 1/1 OLD CP.	NOTIFIED V/O AND ARTY OFFICER	
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL** COUNTY FAIR 1-21  
NAMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

*(Classification)*

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3, FIRST MARINES

**PLACE**

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

090001H OCT 1966 092400H OCT 1966

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 090001H OCT 66	TO (Date and hour) 092400H OCT 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			090001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0107	1	082320H		FM CEDAR BIRD G-1-A patrol near ambush site. Scout dog gave alert, of approx 5 VC moving away from patrol, Vic BT 011633. Took VC under fire with S/A and M-79. searched area found blood trail indicating 1 VC WIA (prob).	S-M-SH	
0805	2	090740H		FM BOUND Co. C plat patrol vic BT 114634 on entering village heard noise, yelling, and whistleing. Apprehended 1 VCS. Will Fwd to HOI AN.	S-M-SH	
0900		090900H		FM BLADE TO CHUCK & CEDAR BIRD Alerted 3d Bn they will assume BALD EAGLE at 091200H and informed 2d Bn to stand down at 091200H.	Passed by W/O	
0945	3	090850H		FM BOUND Co. C plat patrol vic BT 112650 apprehended 1 VC age 30. Had false ID card PF identified him as a VC. Will fwd VC to HOI AN.	S-i-SH	
1020	4	090900H		FM CEDAR BIRD H-2-B sqd patrol vic AT 984533 rcvd 1 rd sniper fire. No fire returned due to exact pos of VC not known.	S-i-SH	
1135	5	091045H		FM CEDAR BIRD LVT with H-2-B vic BT 017570 hit mine of unk type. Resulted in 3 USMC WIA non evac from LVT's. 1 sqd from H1 dispatched to assist LVT. LVT is returning to H-CP under its own power.	S-i-SH	
1220	6	091110H		FM CEDAR BIRD H-SF-1 rcvd S/A fire from unk number VC BT 015578, returned S/A and requested 81mm mortars. VC broke contact, and plat continued mission.	S-i-SH	
1225	FONCON			FM BLADE-3 Notified SHOVE CEDAR BIRD-6 in an accident and critical condition.	msg	
1240	FONCON			FM S-3 2/1 Called to report that LtCol SPALDING has been med evac to C-MD. extent of injuries was unk but forehead, leg and chest condition was estimated as serious. Drv has head and chest inj est critical		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3, FIRST MARINES  
PLACE  
DA NANG, RVN  
FROM (Date and hour)  
9 OCT Con't

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				SgtMaj has least injuries.	NOT. SHOVE	
1235	FONCON			FM BLADE-3 Notified CHUCK-3, BLADE-6 will not visit their CP.		msg
0240	FONCON			FM BLADE-3 Requested SHOVE to check with C-MED on the condition and prognosis of LtCol SPALDING, 2/1's drv and SgtMaj, all involved in auto accident.		msg
7	091230H			FM CEDAR BIRD E-SP-1 sec dis. (1) VC gren vic BT 016570. Eng rendered harmless and will fwd to H-Co-CP.		S-I-SH
8	091200H			FM CEDAR BIRD G-CP-1 plat rcvd S/A fire from unk number VC vic AT 994662. Returned S/A, --, 60MM, -- and searched area with neg results.		S-I-SH
9	091300H			FM CEDAR BIRD G-CP-1 plat rcvd S/A from unk number VC vic AT 994662. returned S/A, I-79 60MM, 3.5, and searched area with neg results. S-I-SH		
10	091450H			FM CEDAR BIRD Plat rcvd S/A fire from unk number VC vic AT 999623. Returned S/A, I-79 and requested 81MM mission. area to be searched upon completion of mission. (3) female VCS captured, returned to BN CP.		S-I-SH
1510	FONCON 091510H			FM BLADE Respectfully request consideration of no change of command this unit at this time. Further recommend Maj. D. assume command of C-DAR BIRD until CEDAR BIRD-6 returns this command and assume command of Bound-6.		Negative carry on with previous orders.
1730	11 091630H			FM CEDAR BIRD A plat moving along tree by AN TU (2) men tripped an I-26 mine. The men tripped the mine while moving out of tree line. Med evac completed at 1713.		S-I-SH
1900	12 091330H			FM CHUCK K-1 ARVN from bridge observed VCS fleeing across river in boat, believed to be VCS fleeing from ARVN sweeping in vic. The ARVN apprehended (8) VCS in boat and brought them to bridge for fwd through ARVN channels		S-I-SH

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

**NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S-3, FIRST MARINES</b>	PLACE <b>DA NANG, RVN</b>
FROM (Date and hour) <b>9 OCT Con't</b>	TO (Date and hour)

*(See reverse side for instructions)*

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

##### (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

##### (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION <u>S-3 Section, First Marines</u>		
PLACE <u>Da Nang, RVN</u>		
FROM (Date and hour)		TO (Date and hour)
100001H OCT 66		102400H OCT 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M - Maps S - Staff	T - Troops F - File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0735	1	100720H		FR CEDER BIRD Vehicle, vic BT 0156627 (2/1 CP) detonated mine. Resulted in 2 USMC WIA'S medevac.		
1145	2	101035H		FR HQ CO FIRST MARINES 1st Marines Regt GP vic AT 990676, rcvd 10 rds s/a fire from vic AT 980672. Returned s/a check area with neg results.	S-M-SH	S-I-SU
	3	101415H		FR BLADE TO 3/1 2/1 & 1/1 Bound to furnish 1st and 2nd plat co for op with Chuck on 12 Oct. Ceder Bird to furnish 1 co for ODU with Chuck on 12 Oct 66. Chuck to pick up com any CWD at LZ Crawdad and Fried Chicken at 1600H. Accompany on recon of area.		Passed by W/0
1340	4	101155H		FR CEDER BIRD H-2 patrol, vic BT 036581 found a small amounts of gun powder in house. Gun powder taken to BN S-2.	S-M-T	
1645	5	101530H		FR BOUND Swift boat, vic BT 188589, chased boat with 4 VCS in it to shore, vic BT 182589. VCS were apprehended and forwarded to Hoi An.	S-M-T	
1925	6	101925H		FR BLADE TO CEDER BIRD Pfc Ruebel J.J. 2043580 and Pfc Ziniti A. 22433880 from E&S Co 2/1 will spend the night at 59th RF Bn and will continue to their area in the morning. Passed to C-Bird S-3 at 101930H. PASSED TO 2/1-S-3		
1950	7	101612H		FR ROID A sqd patrol observed 1 VC running with rifle. Patrol took VC under fire with S/A searched area with neg results.	S-M-E	
2030	8	101915H		FR BOUND D-Co sqd in route to emb site, vic BT 090615, rcvd 10 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC, vic BT 091611. Returned s/a and 2 I-79 rds. Searched area with neg results.	S-M-IV	
2100	9			FR CHCK Backlash report concerning death of 2 VN civilians and wounding of 4 VN civilians.	S	
2130	10			FR CEDER BIRD Backlash report concerning wounding of 4 VN civilians.	S	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

### (Classification)

**UNIT OR SECTION**

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

1000018 OCT 66

102400H OCT 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
2150	11	102005H	FR BOUND	A Co 4th plat FPB, vic BT 182589 rcvd 2 rds s/a fire from unk number of Ws, vic BT 180590. Returned s/a fire. Area searched with neg results.	S-N-T/W	
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED			

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

*(Classification)*

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

ON MANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H

TO (Date and hour)

112400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN			
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops	S-Staff	
120001H		1	11 730H	JOURNAL REOPENED				
				FM BOUND				
		1	110730H	Picked up 2 mos approx 45 yrs old 1 has temp ID card, other has none. Will fwd to bn cp. S-I-T				
		2	110815H	FM BOUND Picked up 1 mos male 46 yrs old, Cadre will interrogate, team will forward to Bn Cp. if necessary. S-I-T				
		3	110845H	FM BOUND PLT found 1 punji pit with chi con grenade. Blew in place. S-I-T				
			111000H	FM BLADE All Bn's were notified that Gen Nickerson would not be in their areas. S-I-T				
		4	110900H	FM BOUND Picked up 1 mos 67 yrs old, will fwd to Bn Cp after interrogation by Cadre team. S-I-T				
		5	110930H	FM BOUND Picked up 1 mos searching Hamlet no ID, approx 35 yrs old. Will fwd to dn Cp after interrogation by Cadre team. S-I-T				
		6	110850H	FM A-PLAT BOUND Plat checking civilian ID cards observed 1 V. female trying to avoid contact with marines. Apprehended woman, found no ID cards. Will fwd to Bound C-CP for interrogation. S-I-T				
1245		7	110815H	FM CHUCK line detail vic BZ 065676 rcvd s/a rifle grenade & mortar fire from less than 100 meter from thier position. Line detail returned s/a fire. 1 plt (-) 2 ortos & 2 tanks dispatched to aid unit. Rec. searched found 22 holes, 2 vc kia & indications of 5 vc kia (prob), 2 mines found & blown in place. 3 USMC were kia & 15 via. 11 were medevac. S-I-T				
1330		8	110730H	FM BOUND C-CP plat blocking position vic BZ 096628 observed 1 vc running across rice paddy. Vc was taken under fire with s/a & via. Vc was apprehended & forwarded to Hoi An. S-I-T				

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARTINES  
PLACE  
DANANG, RVN  
FROM (Date and hour)  
11 OCT CON'IT  
TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1330	9	111230H	FM BOUND C-CO plat patrol VIC BT 154605 apprehended 2 vcs. Vcs forwarded to Bn. S-I-T			
1330	10	111140H	FM BOUND C-CO plat patrol VIC BT 132592 apprehended 1 vcs. Vcs forwarded to Bn. S-I-T			
1330	11	111140H	FM BOUND C-CO plat patrol VIC BT 132592 apprehended 22 vcs & 2 vc. All taken to Bn Cp for further interrogation			S-I-T
1330	12	111325H	FM BOUND C-CO plat patrol VIC BT 174576 apprehended 2 vcs. Forwarded to Bn Cp.			S-I-T
1500	13	111245H	FM BOUND C-CO plat patrol VIC BT 146593 observed 5 vc. 3 with weapons, VIC BT 148546 Took vc under fire. searched area, apprehended 2 vc hiding in bushes. Forwarded to Bn. S-I-T			
1540	14	111450H	FM BOUND C-CO plat patrol VIC BT 130628 observed 3 vc running from village VIC BT 130627. Took vc under fire with s/a. Searched area found 1 vc kia.			S-I-T 23
1605	15	111535E	FM BOUND D-CO plat patrol VIC BT 071649 rcvd 4 rds s/a fire from est 1 vc, VIC BT 069648. Returned fire. area is being searched negative results.			S-I-T
1625	16	111410H	FM C-BIRD H-1 sd on VIC B-037583 observed 3 vc with rifles & packs, VIC BT 025584. Called arty mission, vc scattered. Neg results. S-I-T 25			
1715	17	111635	FM BOUND D-CO plat patrol VIC BT 066652 rcvd 4 rds s/a from est 1 vc, VIC BT 066651. Searched area neg results.			S-I-T 27
1825	18	111800H	FM BOUND C-CP-4, sd VIC BT 135623, apprehended 1 vcs will fwd to Bn Cp.			S-I-T 39
1930	19	FORCON	FM C-TRCK GUARD.. II. Vehicle went by. IV. notified JO for overlay. The overlay was not ready and the guard left. Vehicle returned to Cp. and IFC Renfro.			

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

**NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

*(Classification)*

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES  
PLACE  
DANANG, RVN  
FROM *(Date and hour)*      TO *(Date and hour)*  
11 OCT CON'T

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

*(Classification)*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION <u>S-3 FIRST MARINES</u>	
PLACE <u>DA NANG, RVN</u>	
FROM (Date and hour) <u>120001H OCT 66</u>	TO (Date and hour) <u>122400H OCT 66</u>

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			<u>120001H</u>	<u>JOURNAL REOPENED</u>		
				<u>FM BOUND</u>		
0830	1	120800H		CO C 2 plat patrol vic BT 126634 found 1 chi.com gren rigged as a mine. Blew in place	S-M-IW	11
0845	2	120750H		FM BOUND CO A sqd patrol vic BT 129589 apprehended 1 vcs forwarded to bn CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW	?
0920	3	120830H		FM BOUND A-5 found 1 81 mortar rd in sand of road, vic BT 110596. Dispatched demo team to blow in place (blown in place).	S-M-IW	?
0930	4	120820H		FM BOUND A-plat patrol vic BT 136587 apprehended 1 vcs. Forwarded to bn CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW	12
0935	5	120845H		FM BOUND A-plat patrol vic BT 137594 apprehended 1 vcs. Forwarded to bn CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW	13
1030	6	120915H		FM BOUND C-2 sqd patrol vic BT 141619 apprehended 1 vc. Cadre team confirm her as a vc. Liason forwarded to bn CP.	S-M-IW	15
1030	7	120915H		FM BOUND C-plat patrol vic BT 131628 observed 3 vc running from village vic BT 131627. Took vc under fire with s/a. 1 vc kia.	S-M-IW	16
1055	8	120925H		FM BOUND D plat patrol vic BT 075625 observed 4 vc running across rice paddy, vic BT 075622. Tank with plat fire 90 MM HE RD. 2 vc kia.	S-M-IW	23
1100	9	121005H		FM BOUND G plat patrol vic BT 132626 found 500 lbs of rice in a house. Rice is being taken to CO/C-CP in amtrac.	S-M-IW	22
1130	10	121045H		FM CHUCK I-ARVN patrol found 1 chicom grenade rigged as mine. Mine was blew in place.	S-M-IW	75
1312	11	121130H		FM C-BIRD Patrol observes 2 vc with helmets & weapons vic BT 015580, requested arty		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAME 219-CS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**UNIT OR SECTION**

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

## PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

110 (Date and hour)

### *(Classification)*

12 OCT CON'T

—  
—  
—  
—  
—

110 (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M - Maps	T - Troops	S - Staff
				mission. Good target coverage. 2 vc kia (prob).		S-M-IW	75
1410	12	121240H	FM C-BIRD	Pat observes 1 vc with weapon via BT 022582. Opened fire with s/a. Vc obs being taken away by vc. Searched area found 1 vc kia and 3 vcs. Vcs taken to CP for interrogation		S-M-IW	34
1505	13	121430H	FM C-BIRD	Patrol member via BT 013665, tripped wire detonating M-26 gren rigged as mine. Resulting in 1 USMC wia. Med/evac to bn CP.		S-M-IW	36
1305	14	121150H	FM BOUND	A CO sqd patrol rovd s/a fire from est 20 vc via BT187574, 187675. Rtd s/a, arty mission, air strike, and Sparrow Hawk requested. Dropped sqd at IZ 1520. 3 USMC wia's Med/evac.		S-M-IW	37
	15	121930H	FM A-DELTA CP	Rovd approx 250 rds s/a semi auto fire from unk number of vc. Rtd s/a, 60MM, 81MM rds. Vc broke contact.		S-M-IW	52
	16	121300H	FM BOUND-A 1 PAT	1 boy apprehended by patrol with documents. Vcs boy brought to bn CP for questioning, documents will be fwd to today CP.		S-M-IW	?
		122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED				

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

#### f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

#### a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

#### b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

#### Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H OCT 1966	132400H OCT 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
0001			130001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		S-Staff
0145H	1	1	130040H	FM BOUND A Co. sqd sec element via BT 084568 rcvd M-79 (5 rds), and 25 rds S/A from unk number fo VC via BT 078576. Returned 2 M-79 rds and 25 S/A. VC broke contact	S-M-IW	
0920	2	2	130850H	FM CHUCK I-2 rcvd S/A fire fr (3) VC. Rtd S/A, M-79, and 3.5 fire. Searched area found (1) broken PRC-10 battery, 15 fighting holes, and (2) helmets U.S. type. Helmets fwd to S-2.	S-M-IW	
0930	FonCon			TODAY plans for "YANKEE ALPHA" are canceled because doctor is holding MedCap at old YANKEE 4 position.	WO notified	
1005	FonCon			W.O. Stand down Opm PRAIRIE, passed to 2/1.	notified 2/1	
1015	3	3	131015H	FM CHUCK I Co. plat patrol rcvd S/A fire fr est 20 VC. Plat maintaining contact deployed to south to provide block. A/A is on station, Arty attacking by fire. follow up.	S-M-IW	
1030	4	4	131030H	FM CEDAR BIRD Culvert B#1 vic BT 046610 blown up by elec detonated mine. ARVN vehicle hit. Engineer unit on way. No Casualties.	S-M-IW	
1130	5	5	131105H	FM BOUND Sqd w/tanks in support spotted (1) VC. Sqd deployed and pursued VC by fire. (1) VC KIA Conf.	S-M-IW	
1145H	6	6	131100H	FM CHUCK M Co. CP rcvd S/A fire from unk number of VC. Rtd S/A, M-79, and 3.5 rds. patrol deployed to search area. Area searched area w/neg results.	S-M-IW	
	7	7	131155H	FM BOUND 1/4 (2) air strikes called on known VC area, in mangrove swamp. 500 Lbs bombs covered area with excellent effect on target. Resulting in secondary explosion and (2) bunkers destroyed.	S-M-IW	
			121400H	FM BLADE-3 Elements of 1/51 ARVN Regt. will be moving into area to south east of BLACKWELL CP. Movement will take place between		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

RAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 13 OCT Cont'd	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				1400-1630. One unit W/move along west of BLACK WELL CP. Then move east when they get below CP. Advise G Co. of this move.		
8	131216H			FM CIR-M Mine sweep sec rcvd sniper fire fr (1) A/W and (2) carbines. Deployed and swept area, spotted (3) VC heading northwest. Fired S/A fire and 7.62, (1) VN female WIA and medevac.		S-M-IW
9	131210H			FM CIR-K Trucks making resupply delivery were fired on. Trucks returned to area. Patrol dispatched to check area. Patrol returned approx 70 rds S/A and 20 rds MG fire. VC fled. Contact not regained.		S-M-IW
10	131315H			FM C-BIRD Anderson Trail sec patrol apprehended VC during search VC pulled pin on (1) gren, and threw it at patrol member. VC shot by guard. VC then pulled another gren VC shot again. Road sec checked area with neg results.		S-M-IW
	131400H			FM BLADE-3 Called CP-3 and explained why CB had to assume BALD EAGLE. Also informed them that upon completion of Opn TETON and when notified CP would be relieved of BALD EAGLE commitments.		
	131500H			FM BLADE-5 Was informed by BLADE-5 that BLACKWELL-6 was requested to contact CORSAIR 3 upon his arrival at CORSAIR CP. Notified BLACKWELL-6 and relayed msg to CORSAIR-3 that he would arrive at CP in 20 minutes.		
	131250H			BLADE-3 BALD EAGLE watch went of at 131250H Thirty minute stand by for ROUGH RIDER.		
	131545H			BLADE-3 Serious incident report of 131315H CCT. Initial report satisfactory. No further report required. CP notified.		
11	131510H			FM BOUND-A 3d Man in point fire team tripped gren in tree, was set off by PF. Called medevac for (1) USMC WIA, (1) PF WIA. Medevac completed at 1535.		S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

13 OCT Con'td

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		131640H	BLADE-3	Notified all Bns that there is an absolute necessity to inform all personnel of the meaning and scope of the CHIEU HOI Program. msg to follow.		
12		131620H	EM BOUND-A	Plat patrol spotted (3) VCX approx 300 meters from Mangrove swamp, patrol opened fire because of previous S/A fire wvcd in that area 30 minutes previously. Marines did not pursue across open area. Called Arty mission on target. VCS broke contact, Contact could not be regained.		S-M-IW
		131740H	BLADE-3	Notified CHUCK-3 that their code names for patrols were not in compliance with Regt Order. Directed CHUCK-3A to correct their patrol identification system.		
1800	13	131630H	FM CEDAR BIRD	Co G vic BT 000653 rcvd heavy S/A fire fr unk number of VC vic AT 998655 and BT 004658. Resulted in (1) USMC WIA. Returned S/A, 3.5 and 60MM mortars. VC broke contact, searched areas neg results.		S-M-IW
1930	14	131900H	FM CHUCK-K	Sqd bridge sec vic BT 071704 observed 5 armed VC enter a house vic BT 078697. Fired 8 106RR rds. House destroyed. (1) secondary explosion occurred. will search area ta 1st light.		S-M-IW
1945	15	131845H	FM 2/12 USMC 6X	fr 9th Mar vic AT 985655 ambushed. rcvd 20-30 rds and 2 rds M-79. truck drove through ambyah.		
		131955H	FM BLADE TO CHUCK	Notified CHUCK that the special 6 hour Sitrep were arriving late. at present it is in unacceptable form. Effort must be made to expedite reporting.		
		132015H	FM BLADE TO CHUCK	Informed CHUCK-3 (Rear) that incidents of enemy contact may be significant. Regt S-2 feels it may be an attempt to break cordon surrounding Ocn P'TOM.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

13 OCT Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff F-File
		132023H		FM BLADE CAO TO BLADE-3 Capt KESSER informed S-3 that CHUCK called and requested instructions on what to do in event a buddist temple was destroyed. Capt KESSER instructed CHUCK to submit a spot report and notify Regt S-3 immediately. BLADE-5 indicated to Capt KESSER that when the S-3 was notified, CHUCK was directed to submit an entire report. Serious Backlash report immediately.	
		132045H		FM BLADE-3 TO BLADE-5 Discussion of Spot Reports and Special Sitrep problems. All difficulty with reporting systems brought to CHUCK-5's attention. Requested that CHUCK-5 attempt to solve reporting problems and expedite matters.	
		132050H		FM XO 3/1 TO BLADE XO 3/1 called wanted details on previous call to establish what was required info related to 3/1 S-2 report of 3 VCC and 1 VC SHOT out of tree. Also to XO to check with XO 1st Mar in Special incident Report on Buddist Pagoda.	
2200	16	132120H		FM BOUND Co. C plat patrol wic BT 415633 apprehended 1 VCS female. Will fwd to HOI AN. S-M-TW	
2220	17	132100H		FM CHUCK Rcvd 50 rds S/A fire fr unk number VC. Rtd S/A and requested illum. No further contact. S-M-TW	
2400		132400H		JOURNAL CLOSED	

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSIDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 140001H OCT 66	TO (Date and hour) 142400E OCT 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			140001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
				FM BOUND		
0300	1	140230H		Dien Ban Dist HQ informed today they were receiving s/a and mortar fire. Antenna whip 20 requested Arty mission. Arty fired 26 H.E. rds and 4 rds illum	S-M-IV	7
0600	2	140600H		FM CHUCK Rec'd Special Sitrep no 8 TETON in and passed on to Isherwood CCC. at 0600 14 Oct. Message will follow. Sitrep 120001-140600.		
	3	140600H		FM SIR. L CHUCK (TETON) considerable movement noted at enemy cord. 073675, Scout dogs also indicated enemy present. Marines fired 4 rds. 60MM, patrol dispatched to check out area, found freshly dug trenches and fresh tracks leading away from trenches.		12
	4	141002H		FM BLADE 3 All Bn 3's were requested to nominate a plat for China Beach Recreation Area ASAP. Bn's acknowledged receipt of message		
	5	141040H		FM BLADE 3 Pass to Chuck 6 (3/1) (1) be at LZ at TETON for briefing for Isherwood 6 (2) rear CP be prepared for visit but no intentions at this time to stop.		
	6	141030H		FM CB-3 CHUCK-5 CB can send (1) plat to China Beach, Chuck can not send plat until 1 Nov. Chuck x.o.		
0300	7	140230H		FM BOUND Dien Ban Dist HQ vic BT 065583 rcd s/a & mortar fire fr vic BT 060595 KVVN Arty mission called. VC fire ceased 7 VC KIA (Prob).		
1125	8	141000H		FM CHUCK I-3 working party vic BT 970664 rcd s/a fire from unk number of VC, vic AT 967667. Returned s/a. VC broke contact 1 USMC WIA medevac.		
1135	9	141045H		FM BOUND C Co plat, vic BT 162600 apprehended 1 VCS. VCS turned over to VN.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H

TO (Date and hour)

142400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-Fire
1245	10	141150H		FR CHUCK I-3 plat, vic AT 964658, rovd a/w fire from unk number of VC, vic AT 964662. returned s/a and 4 81 mm mortar rds. VC broke contact	SM TW 23	
	11	14100H		At 141100H H SHERWOOD 6 arrived THIS CP.		IW
	12	141240H		At 141235H Isherwood 6 departed this CP.		IW
	13	141240H		TO BOUND Bound 3 notified Isherwood 6 is enroute to Chuck. He will remain 45 min Then head for Bound.		SM IW 24
1400	14	141215H		FR BOUND D Co plat, vic BT 062622, rovd 8 rds s/a fire from est 2 VC. Returned 30 rds s/a, VC broke contact.	SM TW 25	
	15	141240H		FR BLADE TO C-BIRD Notified C-Bird Isherwood 6 enroute to their CP.		
1435	16	141352H		FR CHUCK K rear CP and sqd bridge security vic BT 079708 and BT 071702 Rovd 1/W fire from est 6-8 VC, vic BT 080706 and BT 068705. Returned s/a and 106 rr rds. VC broke contact.	SM IW 27	
1444	17	141400H		FR CHUCK K sqd position vic BT 083695, rovd heavy s/a fire from est 6 VC, vic BT 081699. Returned s/a and 8 81 mm mortar rds. VC broke contact.		SM IW 28
	18	141645H		FR BOUND Spotted two VC running across rice paddy ordered to halt. Continued to run opened fire with s/a and pursued by fire. 2 VC confirmed kia.		SM IW
	19	141715H		FR C-BIRD E CO plat patrol rovd 3 rds s/a fire from unk # VC. Rtd 22 rds HE, 2 rds WP 81mm mortar fire and 8 M-79 rds. Area searched with neg results.		SM IW
	20	141800H		FR C-BIRD H CO PFB rovd 10 rds s/a from unk # VC. Rtd 100 rds s/a, 7 M-79 and 12 60MM mortar.		
		142400		JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 1st Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 150001H OCT 1966	TO (Date and hour) 152400H OCT 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			150001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
	1	150020H		FM H&S CO CEDARBIRD Enemy movement detected outside BN CP perimeter, enemy taken under fire with S/A, (2) 81mm illum, (5) 81mm HE area will be searched at 1st light.		S-M-IW
0800	2	150645H		FM C-BIRD G-1 amb via AT 999639 obs 2-VC 1 with weapon vic BT 001639. Took VC under fire with S/A. searched area found blood pool, 1 carbine, 2 M-26 gran, 1 cartridge belt and medical supplies. Found 1 CHICOM gran rigged as mine. Mine blown in place. Weapon and equipment to Regt S-3.		S-M-IW
0945	3	150640H		FM C-BIRD G-1 plat patrol vic BT 009621 rcvd 15 rds A/W fire from vic BT 009622. Returned fire VC broke contact. During search of area detonated 1 81mm mortar. FO rigged as mine resulted in 1 USMC KIA, AND 5 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.		S-M-IW
1000	4	150900H		FM C-BIRD Co. G Block pos vic AT 998638 tovd S/A fire fr an unk # VC vic AT 997636. Returned S/A and 60 mm mortars. Did not search area. Remained in block pos.		S-M-IW
1045	5	150920H		FM BOUND A-3 Flat patrol vic BT 126589 rcvd 15 rds S/A fire from unk # VC vic BT 124585. Returned S/A. VC broke contact. searched area neg results.		S-M-IW
1050	6	150700H		FM BOUND A plat patrol vic BT 137624 apprehended 1 VCC AND 1 VCSS. Found roster of Marines name, rank, and ser no. and a jar of what appeared to be a medical container. Also 3 RVN had write papers VC & VCS & document fwd to Bn-S-2.		S-M-SI
1130	7	151100H		FM C-BIRD G Co block pos vic AT 998638 rcvd 20 rds fr unk # of VC vic AT 995636. Rtd S/A, 5 M-79 rds, and 10 60mm mortar rds. VC broke contact. Remained in block pos.		S-M-IW
1509	8	151125H		FM BOUND C Co. plat found 3 caves, searched and destroyed.		S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3, 1st Marines

PLACE  
DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)  
15 OCT Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME			SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					M - Maps S - Staff F - File
1509	9	151330H			FM BOUND D-CP-1 rovd S/A fire fr est 2 VC. Rtd S/A and 10 rds 81mm fire. VC broke contact. Searched area with neg results.	S-M-TW
1610	10	151545H			FM BOUND D Co. pat rovd 30 rds S/A fire rth 250 rds S/A fire, searched area with neg results.	S-M-TW
	11	151030H 151500H			FM C-BIRD H-1 2 LVTP-5 and LVPE'S commenced mine clear from Hill 55 to H-CPP. LVPE'S fired (3) line charges into indicated coord causing at BT 013567 2 secondary expl. at BT 022572 3 secondary expl and 3 prob. (8) mines detonated and (8) prob. unit arrived at CP and LVTPS'S AND LVPE'S returned to Hill 55. Patrol returning rovd large vol of long range S/A fire. S/A fire rtd by patrol, 3.5" rockets, 60MM, 81MM and Arty. VC broke contact under fire. BT 008632 coord. Swept with neg results.	S-M-TW
		152000H			BLADE 3 Passed to Lt. ONIYOR BALD EAGLE on 30 minute alert as of 160630H OCT 66	
		152325H			BLADE-3 Informed Chuck 3 that huic (armed) aircraft will be on 15 minute alert and are available for use. Will notify when pos has been assumed.	
2050	16	152000H			FM BOUND C Co. vic BT 120629 rovd 25-20 rds 60MM mortar and 100 rds S/A fr est 12 VC vic BT 125623. Rtd S/A and (5) 60MM mortar rds. area searched neg results.	S-M-TW
2150	17	152105E			FM BOUND #2 patrol base vic BT 173580 rovd M-79, mortar, and S/A fire fr an est 10-15 VC vic BT 174576. Resulted in 2 USMC WIA. rtd S/A, M-79, and arty mission. neg results.	S-M-TW
2400		152400H			JOURNAL CLOSED	

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (j. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened:

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3, First Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

160001H OCT 66

TO (Date and hour)

162400H OCT 66

TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			160001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
1005	FonCon	161000H		BLADE 3 Informed CB-3 that (1) USMC plat w/USA Advisor is enroute to check out GS AT 9865. CB directed to keep Marine personnel out of area. Will advise CP when unit Informed returns.	C-B-3
1115	FonCon			TO ISHERWOOD TRAINING BLADE 3 called in regards to embarkation quotas for 1st Marines. Questioned reasoning for assigning two officers to school. Reason given III NAF had cut original quotas by 50%. One Regt cancelled out its quota, and LT. RAE was designated stand by.	msg sent by MAJ TREHY
		161400H		BOUND-6 called and informed BLADE3 that 1/1 is planning a combined opn w/ the ARVN Forces in addition two <del>xx</del> large scale COUNTY FAIR w/a Bn (-) ARVN forces participating is planned as well. Details to be submitted 18 OCT 66.	
1	161406H			FM BOUND Co. C plat patrol saw (5) VC running across rice paddy in south w. direction. Fired warning shots. VC cont'd to fired approx 60 rds N60 fire, patrol lost contact, proceeded to search area.	S-M-TW
2	161130H			FM C-BIRD H/CP/2 discovered 2 mines placed 50 feet apart on trail (1) made of concrete, (1) of meat can.	S-E-TW
1635	3	161600H		FM BOUND Co. C patrol vic BT 127614 obs 1 VC running across rice paddy vic BT 124613. Patrol opened fire. 1 VC WIA (Prob).	S-E-TW
1745	4	161615H		FM C-BIRD H Co. sqd patrol vic BT 029571 found 1 105 rd RIGGED AS MINE, blown in place.	S-M-TW
		161824H		FM BLADE TO 1/1 Informed Bound 3 that the designations for the up coming COUNTY FAIR are 1-22 and 1-23.	S-M-TW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**UNIT OR SECTION**

240

(CCN'T)

*(Classification)*

FROM (Date and hour)  
160001H

TO (Date and hour)  
162400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1930	5	161740H		FR BOUND C-2 patrol, vic BT 123626, APPREHENDED 2 VCS. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.		S-M-TW
2100	6	161945H		FR C-BIRD Co H CP FT security, vic BT 042539, heard voices shouting "you die." VC position was fired on with 60 and 81 MM Mortar. Area will be searched at first light.		S-M-TW
2100	7	161945H		FR BOUND Co D CP <del>xxxx</del> rear CP, vic BT 074655 rcvd 200 rds S/A fire from est 6 VC, vic BT 077654 and BT 073653. Returned 800 rds S/A, 15 M-79 and 25 81 MM Mortar rds. VC broke contact. Area will be searched at first light.		S-M-TW
2135	8	162100H		FR HQ CO 1ST MARINES Regt CP, rcvd 3 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC. Returned 15 rds S/A and 3 M-79 rds. No further contact.		S-M-TW
		C-BIRD		Back Lash Report concerning an assault on a VN female.		
2230	9	162036H		FR C-BIRD CP security observed 2 moving lights. Fired 24 rds 81 MM Mortar. Area is being searched.		S-M-TW
2345	10	162310H		FR C-BIRD Picked up 2-4 figures on TP's 21 Requested 81 MM Mortars mission. Fired Morning patrol will sweep area.		S-M-TW
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

### Classification

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (6) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

**NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

**UNIT OR SECTION**

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

**PLACE**

DaNang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)  
170001E OCT 66

TO (Date and hour)  
172400H OCT 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0120	1	162245H		FR C-BIRD H-1* A sqd patrol, while moving into ambush site, heard heavy movements vic BT 027572. Requested 81MM Mortar fire. mortar fire created secondary explosion. Area to be swept at first light.		S-M-TW
0835	2	170745H		FR BOUND Co C plat patrol picked up 1 VCS male, VCS is being forwarded to BN CP.		S-M-TW
0935	3	170930H		FR BOUND Patrol found 1 Chicom gren with trip wire. Blew in place with M-26 gren. MedEvac for 1 man who rcvd wounds from secondary explosion, completed at 1040H.		S-M-TW
055	4	171000H		FR BOUND Patrol found 1 105MM dud on trail. Demo team sent out to destroy.		S-M-TW
100	5	171015H		FR BOUND VC flag found on trail stuck in dirt. Area checked for sniper and booby traps. Patrol saw 1 VN male run into village. Pursued with neg results. Flag will be forwarded to BN S-2.		S-M-TW
145	6	171100H		FR BOUND CP-2 rcvd 2 rds fired from VC in treeline. MedEvac gunship called in and sprayed area. CP-2 picked up 2 VCS in tree line area. CP-2 continued mission. VCS will be forwarded to Bound CP.		S-M-TW
325	7	171145H		FR BOUND A-3 sqd patrol, vic BT 176574, RCVD 1 rd sniper fire from vic BT 177571. Resulted in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac to BAS. Searched area apprehended 2 VCS.		S-M-TW
330	8	171200H		FR BOUND Tanks in route to Co D CP rear observed 6 VN run into village. Pursued and apprehended 1 VCS. Sent to BN S-2.		S-M-TW

*(See reverse side for instructions)*

PAGE NO.

*(Classification)*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

(Classification)				UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CON'T)				FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT			M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
430	9	171345H	FR BOUND Sqd cac unit vic BT 182588, rcvd 15 rds S/A from est 2 VC. Returned 25 Rds S/A VC broke contact. Area is being searched. S-M-TW		
450	10	171315H	FR C-BIRD G-3 Plat patrol vic BT0126643, observed 1 VCS running from patrol. Fired 5 rds S/A VCS WIA in arm. Taken to BN CP treated and forwarded to Dien Ban. S-M-TW		
	11	171445H	FR C-BIRD G-3 Plat patrol vic BT 013640 rcvd 55 rds S/A from unk number of VC, vic BT 000638. Returned Arty mission and 100 rds S/A. VC broke contact. S-M-TW		
545	12	171330	FM FOUND A-2 sqd patrol vic BT 179580, observed VC in 3 boats with weapons. Opened fire 7 VC KIA apprehended 3 VCS in area. S-M-TW		
545		171345H	FR BOUND BACKLASH REPORT		
745		171745H	BLADE Notified 3/1 that ARVN Co will be pulled. Notified Div. ARVN Co can be Heli lifted.		
812	13	171735H	FR BOUND Rcvd S/A fire from unk number of VC. Returned S/A fire Area searched with neg results. S-M-TW		
230	14	171530H	FR C-BIRD Found M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Stopped to destroy, rcvd heavy S/A fire. Rear point noticed 1 VN woman and 2 children running toward VC position. Patrol fired warning shots, but they did not stop. VC fire hit them and they fell. The Marines returned S/A, M-79 rds. VC broke contact. Searched area found 3 VN KIA. Bodies sent to Dien Ban. S-M-TW		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders.

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

**NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)**  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)			UNIT OR SECTION	
			PLACE (CON'T)	
			FROM (Date and hour) 170001H	TO (Date and hour) 172400H
TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			M-Maps S-Staff F-File
905	15	171740H	FR C-BIRD E-1-D Civilian bus rcvd several rds S/A fire. 1 VN treated and MedEvac by Heli. Bus continued on.	S-M-IW
910	1910		HOI AN LISISION Was informed by Col Mallory that the ARVN Co participating in Opn TETON was needed in Hoi An. 1720 issued warning order to Chuck to stand by to chop ARVN Co. Called G-3 informed them that Co was available for pick up. G-3 indicated that 1st Div Liaision officer Capt AUSTIN was arranging Trans. 1910 called Capt AUSTIN at Hoi An to inquire where abouts of Trans. Was informed that Hoi An would send vehicle to Chuck CP at first light on 18 Oct. Notified Chuck of pick up. (Maj N LOCKERY)	S-M-IW
950	16	171830H	FR BOUND A-1 observed 2 VC running from patrol. Warning shots were fired but they did not halt. Opened fire with S/A. Sent sqd to search area, contact remained, and sqd found 1 VC female WIA, 1 male VCC, and a smallc child. All were forwarded to BN CP for treatment and interrogation.	S-M-IW
010	17	171815H	FR C-BIRD Co H CP rcvd S/A fire from Unk number of VC. Returned 100 rds S/A and 4 rds M-79. Checked area with neg results.	S-M-IW
930	18	171800H	FR C-BIRD BACKLASH REPORT	S-M-IW
400			JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

**PAGE NO.**

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 Section FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H OCTOBER 66	182400H OCTOBER 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
			180001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0145	1	172145H	FM H-I-A C-BIRD	H-I-A at cord. 028576 spotted 7 VC and heard movements on right and left of sqd. moved rapidly to the west. cord and called in 81MM mission on area. Sqd set up positions at cord. 028576. H-I-A 81 Mortar fire was placed effectively. Sqd will stay in place, H-I-B will follow 60 minutes later. Sweep of area will be conducted at first light.	5
	2	172330H	FM H-I-A C-BIRD	H-I-A with Ambush position at cord 028576 investigated stick stuck in an old Amtrac tread track, while probing earth around stick, an 81MM Mortar rd was located with pull type fuse. Rd was destroyed with an M-26 Grenade.	6
	3	180100H	FM H-I-A C-BIRD	Patrol discovered mound of dirt in middle of road at cord 038577 while moving to H-CP, an 81MM rd, with undetermined type fuse. 81MM rd destroyed in place with M-26 grenade.	7
	4	180130H	FM H-I-B C-BIRD	H-I-B CALLED 81MM mission on movements at cord 038577. Resulted in large secondary explosion. Explosion heard at H-CP, H-I-B continued area surveillance, area to be searched at first light.	8
	5	180045H	FM H&S CO C-BIRD	H&S CP defensive antps 21. Radar picked up movement to direct front at BT017633 moving west. 15 rds, 81MM mission called in on movements. Target coverage good. Movement ceased, area to be searched at first light.	9
0900	6	180330H	FM CHUCK	Mine sweep detonated mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Medevac to ws by vehicle.	SM IW 21
1030	7	180945	FM C-BIRD	XO & passenger in vehicle via BT 041623 rcvd 1 rd S/A fire from 1 VC. passenger rtd 8 rds S/A. VC fell. Vehicle continued to SP.	SM IW 27

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
180001H to 182400H Continued	FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1100	8	180900H		FM BOUND A-2 Plat patrol vic BT 178578 detonated 1 Chi/com gren rigged as a mine 2 USMC WIA medevac to BAS.	SM IW 30
1105	9	181005H		FM BOUND C-2-A sqd patrol vic BT 124626 apprehended 1 VCS. Forwarded to Bn S-2.	SM IW 31
	10	181045H		FM BLADE TO C-BIRD Co F alerted for opcon 9th Marines for employment in AN HOA indust. area. 9th Mar will form provisional Bn Bald Eagle neg. Cancelled. CO K, CO F will be phased out of Teton 19 OCT 66. Hello lift will be made for movement of Co E.	
		181105		FM S-3 1ST MARINES TO S-3 9TH MARINES. Called Maj Faulk- told him Co E unit chopping to them. Co commd enroute to 9th marines for briefing. Now 1 Mortar (81) section no other attachments required. No further info on direction of attachments relayed. all about to 2/1 & CO 1st Marines	
1200	10	181119H		FM CHUCK Patrol rcvd S/A fire from est 2 VC. Rtd 100 rds S/A, VC broke contact.	SM IW 35
1220	11	181100H		FM CHUCK Rcd S/A fire from est 4 VC. Rtd S/A and 81MM fire mission. 1 USMC WIA due to 81 short rd. App 2 VCS. VC broke contact.	SM IW 33
1235	12	181125H		FM BOUND Obs 2 VC running across field, warning shots were fired. VC did not stop. Patrol opened fire with S/A fire. Area was searched with neg results.	SM IW 34
1240		181240H		FM PAY WAR Sgt Norman called and informed Blade 3 that psy/war was negative for previous 24 hr period.	Notified W.O.
1315	13	181130H		FM BOUND Found freshly dug 60MM Mortar pits (9) 60MM cases, two aiming stakes, and (2) 1 lbs blocks of T.N.T. (9) CASES AND AIMING stakes taken to CP. Will fill Mortar pits ASAP.	SM IW 36

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities; with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION \_\_\_\_\_  
PLACE \_\_\_\_\_  
**180001H to 182400H Continued**  
FROM (Date and hour) \_\_\_\_\_ TO (Date and hour) \_\_\_\_\_

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H OCT 1966	192400H oct 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M--Maps S--Staff T--Troops F--File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
1021	1	190800H		FM C-BIRD H-1-A noticed what was believed to be VC movement in tree line, patrol requested 81mm mortar mission and observed a secondary explosion. Area was searched and found a crater. EO believes it to be an 81mm mortar rd rigged as a mine.	S-M-IW
1200	2	191140H		FM BOUND C-3-A Patrol picked up (1) VCS female, possibly 30 years old. Will fwd to Bn CP.	S-M-IW
1250	3	191250H		FM BLADE-3 All bns were informed of following msg, to remind all bnx that the (1) US. ARMY HUMAN ENGINEERING LABORATORIES "Combat Questionnaire" and (2) MCLED 46/3b/ REB:CTB "Questionnaire for 81mm mortar platoon commanders" are due in by 201700H Oct 66.	
1300	3	191240H		FM C-BIRD H-3 RCVD 10 rds S/A fire from BT 034555, returned fire with S/A and 5 rds 106RR. Enemy fire ceased. Area not sweep due to river barrier.	S-M-IW
	4	191415H		FM BOUND D plat spotted (2) VC running, VC jumped into boat and paddled away. Patrol fired (100) 7.62, (3) M-79's, both VC jumped from boat (1) VC killed other escaped. (2) VN civilians were injured during firing, requiring medical evacuation, Patrol sending TIGER to bring VN wounded to BOUND CP, for transfer to HOI AN.	S-M-IW
191500		171440H		FM ISHERWOOD 3 LT COL OCATLEY STATED that a msg from 1st Div telling everybody to increase security at RHIC construction site in CHUCK TAOR from a sqd to plat size for daylight only.	
191530		191450H		FM CHUCK 3 Maj LOCKED states that he will effect liaison with cmdr TOTAN, Navy Construction to inquire the necessity of security increase from sqd to plat.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-58 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

19 OCT Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
1520	5	191320H		FM C-BIRD H-1-A patrol at BT 031570 discovered wire leading to punji stakes/M-26 grenade thrown on punji stakes, secondary explosion occurred.	S-M-IW
1535	6	191500H		FM C-BIRD H&S individual discovered 8 LB shape charge without fuse or detonator within Co. perimeter BT 015627. Cannister picked up and destroyed by engineer.	S-M-IW
		191455H		Major KENNEDY G-3 called issued W/O on BLUE SPRINGS at 925810 (Army Bn Area) alerted 2/1, following was passed to G-3: Pick up LZ CRAWDAD, unit designated 2/1. Co. G, 3d Plat, 1st sqd (Sqd rein MG/s-35 plus FO Team) call sign PENANT WINNER GOLF THREE ALPHA. Unit leaders name Sgt. MURTEA ready at 1525 asked for 4/503/173 info call sign 43-4 thin topping conduct of fire net freq 42.0B, call collie TREIMP	
191715H		191700H		FM BLADE 3 REQUEST PICK up of BLUE SPRINGS force. Maj KENNEDY to arrange halo pick up.	
191725		191725H		FM BLADE 3 BLUE SPRINGS sqd back at Bn CP at BT 191725.	
		191825H		FM BLADE TO CHUCK Make plans to return co to 1/1 plan helilift co f and Bn Cmd Grp to India Co area. Continuing opn teton senior Co cmdr remaining in command.	
1850	7	191715H		FM BOUND AO spotted 50 VC vic BT 090662 Co G moving 1 plat into area on AMTRACS with 4 tanks.	S-M-IW
		191925H		FM BLADE TO CHUCK I Co block N&S at 964688 to E AT 966663 to western area Blocked by East area opened to G Co. and this CP.	
		191645H		FM BLADE TO C-BIRD Notified C-BIRD to put one company on stand by. G Co. (2 plat) standing by.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

19 OCT Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
		191650H	FM BLADE TO CHUCK Notified to put 1 Co on stand by and CHUCK LIMA 6 to rpt to BLADE 3.	
2040	8	191650H	FM BOUND AO spotted 25 VC vic BT 095641 called Arty mission search and area neg results.	S-M-TW
		192050H	FM CHUCK TO BLADE 0700 lift CP Group to RAILBIRD, CO F INTO LZ 01 I CORPS CP. DELTA Company backs back at 0700H	
2130	9	191700	FM BOUND D-1 sqd patrol vic BT 112634 apprehended 1 VCS fwd to HOI AN.	S-M-TW
		192300H	FM BLADE TO CHUCK Informed 3/1 that their basic scheme of maneuvering was A-OK but the use of the SEA HORSE patrol was disapproved.	
		192205H	FM BOUND TO BLADE Rec call fr BOUND 6 requesting assistance in obtaining a refueler for ALTRACS. To be placed on the old 1/1 GR. Notified S-4 who will arrange.	
			Check AO request for boundit was submitted.	
		192310H	FM BLADE TO CHUCK Cancel Co F and Cmd Grp requirement for I Co area. Release Co D to 1/1 at 0700H. Close TETON 1200H unless otherwise directed. Release of CO F when secured. Be prepared to move Cmd Grp to I Co on order, and if situation <del>arises</del> develops.	
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H

TO (Date and hour)

202400H

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
					M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			200001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0830	1	200730H	FM A/1 BOUND	Patrol checking huts found VCS without ID card, approx age 28.		SM IW
0900	2	200830H	FM BOUND	Patrol searching house apprehended 1 VCS male, with ID card, appeared to be altered. VCS will be fwd to Bound CP.		SM IW
15	3	200745	FM IA3 CHUCK	Found approx 390,000 in currency buried in cave. Currency being turned into Blade S-2. Cave destroyed.		SM IW
1200	4	201020H	FM BOUND D	LUTP5 hit mine vic BT 066660 resulting in 3 USMC KIA & 3 USMC WIA MEDVAC COMPLETED AT 201130H.	SM IW	20
1806	5	201130H	FM CHUCK	1st plat patrol vic bt 967666 apprehended 5 VCS. Will fwd to Regt S-2.	SM IW	21
1305	6	201050H	FM C-BIRD	H-1 plat patrol obs 1 VC armed Patrol fired 1 rd S/A. VC fell. Searched area apprehended 24 VCS. Rcvd heavy A/W fire. 82mm & 81mm. Noted movements to flanks, front & rear. H-2 inroute to assist H-1.	SM IW	26
		201340H	FM BOUND 3 TO BLADE 3	A detail S/D is being conducted in cordon area. no evidents of VC at this time. Search will continue.		
1415	7	201145H	FM C-BIRD	H-1 PLAT patrol vic BT rcvd 7 rds S/A fire from est 2 VC. Rtd 50 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA.	SM IW	27
1430	8	201400H	FM REGT CAO	Vehicle hit mine no damage to vehicle or occupants.	SM IW	28
1445	9	201400H	FM C-BIRD	H-2 rcvd 1 gren from 1 VC in house. VC was kia by S/A. Observe 1 vc run in cave. threw 1 gren in cave.	SM IW	34
1530	10	201430H	FM C-BIRD	H-1 vic BT 027589 found 1, 81 rd rigged as mine. 1 cross bow & arrows rigged as trap & 1 wooden rifle. 81 rd & crossbow destroyed. wooden rifle fwd to S-2	SM IW	47

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

200001H TO 202400H CONTINUED

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1540	11	201440H	FM C-BIRD	2 marines jumped across ditch & fell on punji stakes. 2 WIA cut slightly. stakes destroyed. WIA'S continued with patrol.	1. SM IW	48
1650	12	201500H	FM C-BIRD	H-1 rcvd 5 rds S/A fire from 3 huts. Assulted VC position. 1 hut set fire with W/P gren. Resulted in large secondary explosion.	SM IW	38
		201545H	FM 3/1,2/1,1/1.	Submit BT 211200 all planned opn for month of Nov. Report <del>70</del> included dates & area.		
1730	13	201645H	FM BOUND D CO	observed 4 VC running from 60. Fired 10 rds S/A & pursued apprehended 1 VCS. Will fwd to BN S-2.	SM IW	44
1830	14	201615H	FM BOUND H&S CO.	Supply working party found 1 machine gun with magazine, and 30 rds. fwd to BN S-2.	SM IW	50
1855	15	211645	FM BOUND	Patrol observed 4 VCS running from village. Fired warning shots 1 VCS didn't stop. Fired 1 rd S/A wounding VCS. All VCS fwd to BN CP.	SM IW	58
1930		FONCON	ISH-3 Lt Col De ATLY	informed us that opn order for operation Kearn did not task 1st <del>Marines</del> <del>Marines</del> As of now 1st mar provides 1 CO on 2 hr alert for reaction force.	NOTIFIED WATCH OFFICER	
1945	16	201800H	FM C-BIRD Co H.	Patrol discovered 20 bottles of medicine in a hut. Rtd 1 bottle to CP and destroyed remainder.	SM IW	59
1945	17	201800H	FM C-BIRD Co E	app 1 VCS, fwd to BN CP	SM IW	60
2145	18	202025H	FM BOUND D	plat in cordon rcvd 1 gren believed to be from inside Cordon. 1 USMC WIA non MED/EVAC.	SM IW	62
2320	19	202200H	FM BOUND	Scorpions rcvd 4-5 gren. Resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Rtd S/A fire & 2 Claymores. Contact couldn't be regained details to follow.	SM IW	
		202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED			

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

## PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H

TO (Date and hour)

212400H

(Classification)

## ACTION TAKEN

M-Maps  
S-Staff

T-Troops  
F-File

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT				
	1	210001H		JOURNAL REOPENED	
1000	1	202200H		FM CHUCK I-2 observed movement the front fire S/A. A search of the area at first light found 1 CIV KIA, 2 CIV WIA. WIA'S evac by sea horse.	SM IW 1
1030	2	210945H		FM BOUND C-1 Plat patrol vic 094662 observed 1 VC. Tanks with pat fire 1 90MM rd. VC KIA.	SM IW 2
1105	3	210945		FM C-BIRD H-2 vic 036594 rcvd 3 rds S/A from vic 036594. Rtd 15 rds S/A searched area neg results.	SM IW 5
				FM C-BIRD G-6 Reported 12 VC vic 965683. 12 VC dressed as ARVN. Stop search eastward. Block north with CO I. South block will be established by I CO on the way along 68 grid line. Move 60 west establish Cordon. G-3 here have them join you. Start arty fire in area ASAP. Report when Cordon in further instructions that time.	
1130	4	211015H		FM BOUND A CO sqd patrol vic 172569 rcvd 30 rds S/A from vic 169569. Rtd 60 rds S/A 4 M-79 rds. Searched area apprehended 13 VCS. VCS fwd to Bn S-2.	SM IW 17
1240	5	211145H		FM BOUND A-2 patrol apprehended 1 VCS. will fwd to Bn Cp.	SM IW 18
1600		FONCON		FM IS-3 Called oper Officer at G-3, requesting one Engr sqd for 3/1 and two dog teams for 3/1. Col DeAately will call back.	SM IW 0
1710	6	211630H		FM BOUND C-3 sqd patrol obs 6 VC with weapons. Patrol pursued and apprehended 5 VC, and 1 VCS. Sqd now searching for weapons. VC had ID cards but looked as if they had been fooled with, will fwd to Bn S-2 (1) VC KIA.	SM IW 24
1820		211730H		FM BLADE 3 "Opn Madison", Concept of Operation: Commencing 211255-H elements of 3rd Bn. established Cordon in Comme area. upon establishment of cordon detailed search	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

**NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 6-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, RVN

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

220001H OCT 66

TO (Date and hour)

222400H OCT 66

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT			M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			JOURNAL REOPENED		
1055		EON CON	TO SCOUT DOG Called Scout Dog and informed them we needed 2 dogs 4-5 days for Opn MADISON. Scout Dog plat informed us we could pick them up at 1300.		MSG
1100		EON CON	CHUCK Informed Chuck to pick up dogs at 1300.		MSG
035	1	220850H	FR BOUND A-3-1 USMC TRIPPED A M-26 GREY rigged as a mine. 2 USMC WIA. Area searched with neg results. WIA returned to CP.		S-M-IW
1130		EON CON	BLADE Passed to S-3-A, 2/1 designated to provide Bald Eagle Co. will have Rough Rider MSG readressed for action.		MSG
		220740Z	Operational Spot Reports, Contents; Everything that occurs in the First Marines TAOR is of interest to Some Commanders. But not necessarily to all Commanders. To keep appropriate Commanders informed but not always by Spot Reports.		S-M-IW
1745	2	221515H	FR C-BIRD H-1 Sqd Patrol, vic BT 024574, apprehended 2 VCS and found approx 1250 lbs of rice. Rice and VCS forwarded to BN CP.		S-F-IW
1805	3	221600H BOUND	A plat patrol, vic BT 119602, observed 2 VC with weapons, vic BT 114602. Patrol pursued by fire and swept area. Apprehended 1 VCS. VCS forwarded to BN CP.		S-F-IW
1805	4	221645H	FR BOUND A plat patrol, vic BT 175578, apprehended 3 VCS. VCS forwarded to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1850	5	221640H	FR BOUND A plat patrol, vic BT 121603, observed VN male warning 2 VC with weapons. Took VC under fire with 25 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA apprehended VCS who warned VC and 2 other VCS when area was searched. VCS forwarded to Dist HQ.		S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**UNIT OR SECTION**

## PLACE

(con't)

### (Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

22000CH OCT '66

TO (Date and hour)  
222400H OCT 66

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

### *(Classification)*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARTINE'S

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H

TO (Date and hour)

232400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT			JOURNAL REOPENED	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000	1110	1	230900H	FM H-R-P-IA C-BIRD Patrol found an 81MM rd with top sticking out of ground. With plastic cover on tip and containing pressure type device. Round was 6 yds on left of road. Patrol blew rd in place.	SM IW 6	
1000				SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT/BACKLASH REPORT Incident, wounding of 2 noncombatants at 221500H, location, Dong Tien 2. THANH DHONG DIEN BAN BT 016617, REPORTED BY 1st Lt H.S. RHCDES, 091007 E-Co, 2/1. Persons involved-civ NGUYEN VAN KED male, 7, via. At 1705 Oct 2 children brought to 2/1 CP, injured from a 105 w/p rd. in family shelter. 1 wia treated for fractured skull & Evac to C-Med. by Helo. The other treated for burns and released. Assistance will be requested from Dien Ban in attempt to get intelligence information. Passed to Isherwood. 231000H Oct.	SM IW	
1045	XX		231030H	1. Track Vehicle road from AT 992680 AT 000699 has not been swept for mines due to flooded condition. 2. Additional flooded conditions makes use of road impassable in at least 3 locations. Passed to 3rd tank, S-3 tanks with relay to amtrac.	SM IW	
1445	2		231330H	FM BOUND H&S CAC 2 sqd vic 182588 rovd 15 rds S/A from est. 6 VC. vic 178583 & 182586. Rtd 75 rds S/A. Searched area apprehended 1 VCS. VCS forwarded to Bn CP.	SM IW 12	
			231450H	FM 1ST MARINE DIV TO BLADE Maj Kenedy 1st Div G-3 office notified us that alert company to operation kern has been moved from 2 hr to 1 hr alert. 2nd Bn notified at 231500H	SM IW	
			231520H	FM 1st MAR DIV TO BLADE Maj Kenedy 1st Div G-3 office notified us that alert company will be committed ETA of helo's will be passed advise supplies & ammo for 3 days be taken. Notified 2/1 231530H.	SM IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

**NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

**UNIT OR SECTION**

---

**PLACE**

230001H to 232400H ~~CONTINUED~~

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

### **(Classification)**

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1850		FONCON	FM 1st MARDIV Notified Division Sea Horse patrols have been cancelled.		SM IW 12
1910	3	231735H	FM CHUCK Patrol member stepped into Punji pit. 1 USMC via. Also found home made mine disarmed mine, sent to Bn S-2. Destroyed. Punji Pit.		SM IW
1940	4	231650H	FM BOUND Sweep force app 6 VCS. VCS fwd to Bn CP.		SM IW 27
2105		FONCON	FM ISHERWOOD COC Capt Austin called from Hoi An, and informed Isherwood-COC Watch Officer that he may be requesting Assistance for evacuation. A message has been drafted requesting requesting 6 helos in Hoi An vic, for 3 villages. Message not sent yet. Isherwood COC informed Blade 3, in case we might have to render assistance.		notified watch officer
2200		FON CON	FM ISHERWOOD COC INFORMED us we will be back on Bald Eagle requirement for Rough Rider 24 Oct 1966.		message notified blade
1835	1900	231610H	FM C-BIRD SPECIAL INCIDENT RPT CONCERNING two cows killed, payment is being contemplated S-5 2/1 notified, also Division. Report to follow.		SM IW
2210		FONCON	FM BLADE Notified C-BIRD Bald Eagle will go 0900, 24 Oct 66.		MESSAGE
		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

### *(Classification)*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
<u>S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES</u>	
PLACE	
<u>DANANG, RVN</u>	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
<u>240001H</u>	<u>242400H</u>

(Classification)

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT			M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		<u>240001H</u>	<u>JOURNAL REOPENED</u>		
<u>0900</u>		<u>240900H</u>	<u>FM BLACKWELL YANKE</u> Road sweep reports amtrac road is 90% under water.		
<u>1300</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>241200H</u>	<u>FM 2/1 H-1 patrol discovered 1½ tons of rice, 3 utilities shirt, and 1 kaki cover. Rice fwd to Dien Ban, and shirts sent to Bn S-2. 12 VCS fwd to Dien Ban.</u>	<u>SM IW 18</u>	
<u>1315</u>		<u>FONCOM</u>	<u>FM 1ST MARDIV Col Domonic gave us a Roger on message sent to 1st MARDIV. DTG 240430Z</u>	<u>MESSAGE</u>	
<u>1350</u>		<u>FONCOM</u>	<u>FM ISHERWOOD Requested we run a County Fair beginning on 1 Nov 66. Blade 3 gave Isherwood an answer of affirmative, to their request.</u>	<u>MESSAGE</u>	
<u>1530</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>241230H</u>	<u>FM 2/1 APP 2 VCS. Will fwd to Bn S-2 and then to POW Compound Danang.</u>	<u>SM IW 24</u>	
<u>1750</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>241700H</u>	<u>FM H&amp;S CO C-BIRD Rcvd 6 rds sniper fire from unk location in South Westerly direction. Flesh wound left leg, not serious. Unable to locate VC positions, no fire rtd, none MedEvac.</u>	<u>SM IW 28</u>	
		<u>241210Z</u>	<u>FM 1ST MAR TO CG FIRST MAR. Info First Mar MSG 240430Z Oct. 1- IAV DIV Requirements following units constitute alert forces within 1st Marines.</u> <u>DIV. RESERVE- Prov Bn (Ref A) 3rd Bn (-)</u> <u>CMB GEP Co L 3/1, Co K, 3/1, Co D, 1/1, Bald Eagle, Co L, 3/1 (2HRS), Sparrow Hawk, 1 sqd/Bn (as req.) Blue Springs 1 sqd/Bn (as req).</u>	<u>MESSAGE COPY</u>	
<u>242315H</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>241950H</u>	<u>FM A/2 BOUND Patrol rcd 80 rds S/A fire fm 2 to 5 VC, Patrol rtd fire and suppressed VC fire. FO called in fire mission, WP rd, landed short wounding 3 USMC'S. Patrol has rtd to their PP-B, MedEvac complete. No further contact with VC.</u>	<u>SM IW 41</u>	
		<u>242400H</u>	<u>JOURNAL CLOSED</u>		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPersedes 2-52 and 8-56 editions which will be used

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <u>Se-3 1st Marines</u>	
PLACE <u>DA NANG, RVN</u>	
FROM (Date and hour) <u>250001H OCT 1966</u>	TO (Date and hour) <u>252400H OCT 1966</u>

TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File	
0001			250001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0320	1	250300H	FM HQTS CO 1ST MAR Perimeter (Post #14) rcvd 1 hand gren resulted in 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC (shrapnel in hand). Returned (8) rds S/A, requested illum. No further contact. (1 VC KIA Prob).	S M IW	
0930	2	250740H	FM 1/1 Patrol obs (2) VC fleeing sweep force. Opened fire and obs (1) VC fall, other VC evaded patrol. Searched area and was unable to regain contact.	S M IW	
1000	3	250935H	FM 2/1 "G" Co. all unit in LZ preceded by MGF, Arty and Air Strike Missions. As Co. began movement to THUY BO (1) it rcvd S/A firevic AT 982582. Arty missions and Air Strikes conducted on enemy positions. Co. G is now moving to THUY BO (1) Vic AT 981589.	S M IW	
1115	ForCon		FM C-BIRD 6 Informed BLADE 3 he had reached his obj area. Now setting up perimeter and sending out patrols. Enemy negative.	MSG, Watch Off notified	
1140	4	250905H	FM 1/1 Pat found (1) cave, and app (1) VC vic BT 11. VC fwd to HOI AN. Cave destroyed.	S M IW	
251215H1215			FM ISHERWOOD II I Corps reports 100 Ft. of road is washed out at (BT 100583). Road is impassable.	MSG	
1230	1240	5	251300H	FM C-BIRD Patrol apprehended (1) WCS and discovered VC liberation signs and 8" bamboo stakes. Stakes were destroyed. WCS female fwd to Dist Hqts. Sign to be delivered to Bn. S-2.	S M IW
1630	1645	6	251500H	FM C-BIRD Patrol obs (2) VC at BT 018576 moving north. VC began running. VC were taken under fire. (1) VC hit in leg, other helped him into tree line. Unable to pursue because of flooded area between patrol and VC.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases proscribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**UNIT OR SECTION**

S-3 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

#### From (Date and hour)

10 (Part 1 of 2)

25 Oct 66 Cont'd

### (Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAMC 219-63 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H

TO (Date and hour)

262400H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			260001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0900	1	260615H	FM -C- BOUND	Blocking force obs 1 VCS fleeing across rice paddy, did not stop. Sqd sent out to check area, located 1 VCS male, will fwd to Bn S-2. 1 add VC seen to fall in rice paddy, patrol searched with neg results. 1 VC kia (prob).	SM IW 1	
1000	2	261320H	FM BOUND	CO A/RF PLAT APPREHENDED 5 VCS VCS will be fwd to HOI AN.	SM IW 7	
1825	3	261630H	FM 2/1	G/CP/1 found 25 caves and tunnels, inside were 101 children, 59 women and 3 old men. 1 Air Force type RT/82/APX-6 radio. Tunnels were searched and destroyed, radio fwd to Bn S-2. Civilians fwd to Dien Ban Dist HQ.	SM IW 23	
2045		FON COM	FM 2/1	C-BIRD desires unit Commander at 2/1 CP for briefing 271400H. Unit to arrive H Co CP at 271400H.	NOTIFIED WATCH OFFICER	
2130	4	262015H	FM 2/1	G-1 rcvd heavy S/A fire & 2 gren. Rtd S/A, 60MM Mortar, M-79-obs figure hit by M-79.	SM IW 31	
2145		252400H	FM 2/1	Special incident report, of VN wounded female.	SM IW	
2200		252200H	FM 2/1	Special incident report. Wounding of 2 VN civilians.	SM IW	
		262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED			

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

**NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

*(Classification)*

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES  
PLACE  
DANANG, RVN  
FROM (Date and hour)  
270001H  
TO (Date and hour)  
272400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
			270001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
1130	0155H		270155H	SITREP NUMBER 267 (period 260001 to 262400H) went into Isherwood.	SM IV	
1030	1		270930H	FM C-BIRD CO G rcvd heavy S/A fire resulted in 1 USMC wia medevac. Rtd 100 rds S/A 5 H-79 rds, 6 3.5 rds. Searched area neg results.	SM IV	3
1910	2		271246H	FM 1/1 Patrol found 300 lbs rice burried in urn's, rice fwd to Bn CP.	SM IV	5
1350		FONCOM		FM BLADE 3 Chuck 6 invited to attend conference at Hoa Vang Hdqts. Discuss operation in Ngu Hanh Son area. Date 290800H Oct. Message to be delivered with sitrep courier.	NOTIFIED CHUCK	
1855	3		271810H	FM D-2 BOUND While in ambush position 2 VCS were apprehended and searched for ID cards, no ID's found, 2 VCS will be fwd to Bn CP, then on to Hoi An.	SM IV	15
2245			272240H	FM BLADE 3 To CHUCK 3, Message passed to Chuck-3 to assume Rough Rider Alert. Bald Eagle goes on 30 min. alert from 280630H Oct. Until notified. Message passed to LT. C. R. KIRBY.	MESSAGE	
1420			271130H 272400H	FM 2/1 Special incident rpt, death of VN woman. JOURNAL CLOSED.	SM IV	

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- (f) Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001H OCT 1966	282400H OCT 1966

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		280001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0841		Radio Relay	Ref your 0737H - OpCon Psy War Team granted until 1630 30 Oct 66.		S M I W
1120		FonCon	G-5 All Back Lash reports will now go to G-5, ISHERWOOD 46 and 146. No longer to COC-3.		Notified Blade-3
1755	1336	Radio Relay	FM 2/1 Psy Report for period 271201 to 281201. Loudspeaker broadcast using various themes from H Co. CP during period 271900 to 272300. During period 281100 to 281200 spoke to civ at collection point explained that GVN and Marines are peoples friends and VC are enemies. Also explained the purpose of a COUNTY FAR Operation.		Notified WO
1515	1520	281500H	FM CHUCK 3 informs us that their motor for their SEA HORSE is out. Working to repair same. Unknown at this time if patrol will be able to go. ISHERWOOD 3 notified of this msg at 281520H OCT 66		
1500	1	281330H	FM BOUND VN male, NGUYETHANG came into BOUND CP and reported VC had tied him up last night in hamlet HA GUANG. Dispatched patrol with (2) TIGERS and VN male to investigate. 2 Caves destroyed and 1 VCS pointed out by VN male, 1 VCS ap. rehended.		S M I W
1515	2	281415H	FM BOUND A sqd patrol apprehended 1 VCS with false ID card. VCS fwd to Bn. CP.		S M I W
1455	3	281430H	FM BOUND A sqd patrol apprehended 1 VC. VCC fwd to HOI AN.		S M I W
1745		281500H	FM CEDAR BIRD Backlash report. Destruction of VN property. Don't call to Div. File.		
		281700H	FM CEDAR BIRD Backlash Report. Wounding of 3 civ. passed to Div.		S M I W
2010	4	281930H	FM BOUND A sqd amb vic BT 132624 sprung amb on 3 VC. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 VC apprehended. VC WIA and VCC fwd to Bn. CP.		S M I W

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

**NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

**UNIT OR SECTION**

S-3, 1st Marines

**PLACE**

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

28 Oct 2013

10 (Date and hour)

### **(Classification)**

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

**NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

### *(Classification)*

**UNIT OR SECTION**

## PLACES

Da Nang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

292400H OCT 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0830	1	290700H		FM BOUARD Inside of cordon Co C sweep force sighted 6 VC, patrol fired, killing 1 VC, VC had on person 1 Chicom carbine, 1 Chicom gren, 1 M-26 gren. Elements of Co C pursued VC and found 3 caves destroyed sand, also found 1 punji pit dim 3'x2', 38. Punji Pit and gren destroyed. Also found 400 lbs of rice, turned over to Dist Hq. 1 HARDE WIA (minor).		S-E-I/I
				Co D		
1010	2	290745H		FM BOUARD Patrol apprehended 1 male VCS, will forward to CP.		S-E-IV
1320	3	291145H		FM CHUCK I-2 sqd patrol rcvd 15 rds S/A Returned 40 rds S/A and 3 M-79 rd. Swept area found 1 uniform, 1 Pack, 1 wool coat and 1 letter.		S-E-I/I
		291300H		FM DIV Col S. E. HAYNES will arrive for orientation visit at 1330 to 1430.		
1400	4	291255H		FM BOUARD C-1 sqd patrol apprehended 1 VCS with 4 ID Cards. VCS forwarded to BN CP.		S-E-I/I
1435	5	291405H		FM BOUARD A-1 sqd patrol apprehended 3 VCS hiding in a house. VCS forwarded to BN CP.		S-E-IV
1515	6	291435H		FM BOUARD A-1 sqd patrol apprehended 1 VCS VCS forwarded to BN CP.		S-E-IV
1700	7	291210H		FM BOUARD D-1 sqd patrol rcvd 100 rds S/A from est 10 VC; resulting in 1 USMC WIA non medevac. Returned 300 rds S/A and called arty mission. Swept area found and destroyed 2 caves.		S-E-IV
		291915H		FON COM BLADE 3 Request return of R.G. DAVIS 2201624, Co L 3rd plat on first available trans. Emergency leave possible envolved.		Notified 2/1

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

Navy MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION <u>S-3 SECTION, FIRST LARINES</u>	
PLACE <u>DANANG, RVN</u>	
FROM (Date and hour) <u>300001H OCT 66</u>	TO (Date and hour) <u>302400H, OCT 66</u>

(Classification)

TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			300001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0825	1	1300815H	FM CHUCK	Road sweep team found 1-26 rigged as mine with pressure release detonator. Mine blown in place.	SM I/I 1
1140	1215	FON COM	FM BLADE 3	Called ISH 3 Ops in regards to static displays for 51st ARVN Regt. on 1st Nov 66. Lt Col Walker authorized direct line with 51st ARVN. Called Lt Col Kave LN Army Advisor. he was not aware of this requirement. At 1150 Capt Riddle called and informed he what was required, Capt Basley sent to coordinate between 51st, 1/1, and 1st Marines.	NOTIFIED OFF. CONCERNED
1150		FON COM	FM BLADE 3	1. Received request from Bound for 2 dog teams on 31 Oct. 2. Request Div JN with dog plat from ISH, ISH authorized dog request, and LN authorized. 3. Notified Bound 3 to pick up dogs 310830H.	NOTIFIED UNITS CONCERNED
1345		FON COM	FM BLADE 3	Called dog plat and received OK for 1/1 to pick up dogs at 0800 on 31 October.	NOTIFIED R/SGT NORMAN
1415	2	301130H	FM 1/1	Patrol discovered 4 caves connected by tunnels. Caves were searched and destroyed.	SM I/I 10
1630	3	301505H	FM 1/1	Patrol app 3 VCS, will fwd to Bn S-2.	SM I/I 15
1545	4	301430H	FM K-2 RECON 3/1	Patrol found large amount of North VN currency. Fwd to Bn S-2.	SM I/I 20
1900	1900	5	301800H	FM K-CO 3/1 Patrol rcvd 6 M-79 rds, and 20 rds S/A fire from 4 to 6 VC. Patrol fired 100 M60 rds, 10 M-79's, 60MM Mortar rds, (1) 106 rd. Sent reaction sec. to enemy area and located enemy position. VC had withdrawn. 1 Friendly WIA MEDDEVAC and 5 friendly WIA NON MEDDEVAC.	SM I/W 21

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

HAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**UNIT OR SECTION**

RACE

300001H to 30240CH CONTINUED

FROM (Date and hour)

### 10 (Past and *beur*)

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

### (Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G3 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION  
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

**PLACE**

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

302400H OCT 66

### *(Classification)*

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

## PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

310001H OCT 66

312400H OCT 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M - Maps	T - Troops
						S - Staff
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0330	1	310130H		FM BOUND CAC#1 observed 2 VC. Fired S/A, M-79 and 1 rifle gren. 1 VC believed WIA. Swept area, no evidence of VC in area		S M I W
0215E	2-1	310025H		FM 2/1 COUNTY FAIR F-1 obs 10 VC move to a house called Arty Mission. area will be searched COUNTY FAIR at first light.		S M I W
0520	2-2	310415H		FM 2/1 CO F moving to new pos rcvd a short Arty rd. 1 USMC WIA to be evaced 1st Light.	COUNTY FAIR	S M I W
0840	FONCON			TO #1 Informed CHUCK they were off the six hr alert.	Notified	3/1 WO
0905	Visit fr		Tank Bn. Lt BARNETT CO of 1st Tank Bn paid visit to BLADE 3.	Conference		W/BLADE 3
0707	Radio Relay		FM P.W. Cordon on new obj area est. 0700 Co. H sweeping area.		Notified	WO
0930	2	310900H		FM 3/1 A personnel carrier missed an elec detonated mine. No injury or damage.		S M I W
No DTG	Foncon		FM ISH # Col. WAKER called infor. BLADE 3 Div is not satisfied with current system of TAD. The system is being reviewed. ISH-R WOOD does not know when BOUND B will be released.		Notified	WO
1000	FonCon		FM ISH3-A Col. DOMINIE called to inform BLADE 6 to call CG im ediatly.	Notified	BLADE 6	
1045	3	3110D		FM 3/1 Eng sweep team rec 400 rds S/A. Rtd 600 rds S/A, 4 M-79 and 6 rds 106. Area searched found 2 blood trails indicating 2 VC KIA.		S M I W
1115	TAC NET		FM FRANCHISE 6 Notified BLADE 3 FRANCHISE 6 would be going to COUNTY FAIR area.	Notified	BLADE 3	
1200		311250H		FM BOUND B TO BLADE 3 Received information following from BOUND BRAVO: Bound Brave to be released from MP BN 051400 Nov. Info orig Fr. III MAF to 1P BN. Notified		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

### Classification

**UNIT OR SECTION**

S-3 Section 1st Marines

**PLACE**

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

14 of 15

31 Oct 66 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Notified Bound Bravo 311250H Oct 66 G-3 Contacted.		
1630	4	311145H		FM 3/1 Patrol rcvd 15 rds S/A fire from Vic AT 968665. retd 150 7.62 rds, 200 rds K-60 MG, VC broke contact leaving (1) USMC WIA. Swept area neg results. (1) USMC WIA Med- evac completed	Sighted by VO	S M I
1700		311330H		BLADE General NICKERSON arrived at 311140H visited Hdqs and departed at 311305H Oct 66.	Sighted by VO	S M I
1700		311335H		BLADE Gen DAVIDSON arrived at 311110H. visited Hdqs and departed at 311300H Oct 66. On his way to MAF Hdqs.	Sighted by VO	S M I
		311733H		BLACKWELL-TODAY FRANCHISE 6 will be in BLACKWELL and TODAY'S areas tomorrow, 1 Nov between 0830-1000H. Went at 311737H.	Sighted by VO	
1925	3-1	311730H		FM BOUND COUNTY FAIR 1-22 LVT innsupport of CO A rcvd 20 rds S/A. Retd 50 rds S/A swept area apprehended 1 VCS w/o ID card. VCS FWD to BN CP.		S M I
2225H	5	312045H		F:1 CHUCK I-3 sqd patrol rcvd S/A fire from unk number of VC. Retd S/A and K-79 fire. VC broke contact. Swept area found blood trail. 1 VC WIA prob.		S M I
2400		312400H		JOURNAL CLOSED		

## JMC Communications 1st Marine Regiment

L/CB

FM 010950H Oct 66

TO 311040H Oct 66

TIME	TO	INFO	FROM	INFO	TYPE
010950H	1	300425Z		III CDRMS, US, MAJ 3	
010955H	2	301130Z		3rd MarDiv. Freq changes for 2/5 when chopped OPCON to 3rd MarDiv	Rd Chief
010958H	3	301131Z		3rd MarDiv. Switchboard callsigns for	Wire Ch
0800H	4			TASK FORCE DELTA is now subscriber	
031000H	5	012331Z		3rd MarDiv. Switchboard callsign is	Radio Ch
				SUBSCRIBER, radio callsign is PINCH-	Wire Ch
				HITTER for TASK FORCE DELTA.	
				New landlines to 2/1 were completed.	Wire Ch
031010H	6	010242Z		3rd MarDiv. Units requiring an increase	
041700H	7	020645Z		in KAC-QT's submit request to RPIO	
041705H	8	020715Z		Honolulu.	Radio Ch
051455H	9	030440Z		3rd MarDiv. Freq. usage reports no	
051030H	10			longer needed, in combat area	Radio Ch
				3rd MarDiv. In service date for new FM	
				equipment is 1 Oct 66.	Radio Ch
				3rd MarDiv. Defective collar shaft	
				for PRC-25 is part no. 5M-8447575	
				FSN 5820-973-1505.	Tech Ch
				1st MarDiv. Request for comments on	
				the retention of PRC-6's for CP sec.	
				An inspection team from the 1st MarDiv	
				inspected the msg center, crypto and	
				maintenance records. The verbal report	
				was that the regiments records were	
				in good shape.	
061530H	11			The inspection team returned after	
				inspecting the battalions and reported	
				that some discrepancies did exist	
				but battalions were in good shape.	
061600H	12	301558Z		Sept. JAFFPUB. A change to ACP-117 US	
				SUPP-1C.	MC. CH
061630H	13			SSGT Scott reported in for duty as	
				Wire Chief.	
081000H	14			CINCPACFLT. Info on Joint PAC Command	
				Control Net.	Radio Ch
081005H	15			3rd MarDiv. Submit increase for allow	
				of KAC-QT's to 3rd MarDiv.	Radio Ch
081010H	16			1st MarDiv. Name and Clearance of	
				inspecting team from 1st MarDiv.	
090950H	17			3rd MarDiv. Will not make any courier	
				runs.	

Sec. VI, Cmd #1

113

140

۲۷۰

11

II	00 2	No.	DTG	IN 0107	ACIV:
161440H		36	140701Z	1st MarDiv. Schedule for Helicopter Courier Service.	MC Ch
161445H		37	091232Z	1st MarDiv. 1st MarDiv. Rear telephone numbers, Wire Ch	
180900H		38	160100Z	1st MarDiv. New time schedule for radio nets from Division.	Radio Ch
180905H		39	170255Z	CINCPACFLT. Instructions for destruction of RPS material.	MC Ch
180910H		40	162312Z	1st MarDiv. CommO conference will be held on 19 Oct 66.	CommO
191300H		41	160100Z	1st MarDiv. Instructions on Division TAC #1 and #2 radio nets.	Radio Ch
191330H		42		Attended Division CEO conference. Regiment should go to full duplex TT system to Division in about 2 days. Wire lines, personnel problems and use of KY-8 were discussed.	
210900H		43		Regimental Radio Chief called all Battalion Radio Chiefs and KY-8 Techs to regiment and held school on the operation of the KY-8 system.	
211430H		44	210345Z	1st MarDiv. Report on use of KAC-181 operational code.	
21400H		45		Radio Chief activated the KY-8 system with the battalions. All battalions but 2/1 got the system to work.	
23100H		46		All units activated the KY-8 circuit and all units operated successfully.	
231130H		47	210259Z	1st MarDiv. Called CEO office and turned in a negative report on KAC-181 use.	
231135H		48	221400Z	1st MarDiv. All documents classified or unclassified will be burned.	All Sec
241500H		49		The KY-8 system was put into operation on the regimental TAC net at 1500H.	
241600H		50	262328Z	CINCPACFLT. New designators for Multi-Channel broadcast.	
241605H		51	181919Z	CNO. Changes to NWP 16 (B)	Radio Ch
250850H		52	241413Z	1st MarDiv. Request for CEOI and telephone information.	Radio Ch
250855H		53	190856Z	USMCB. Canada intends to implement ACP 122 (C) during Oct 66.	Wire Ch
260900H		54		CommO and Section Chiefs journeyed to 3/1 and conducted a technical inspection.	

יונתן

1748

1050

30

TIME		S.R.	DTG	IN COMMS, MSG. ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	N.O.			
091000H		18	071151Z	1st MarDiv. Submit request for allow increase of KAC-QT via regiment.	Radio Ch
091300H		19		Communications to SHOVE and SIOVE SWITCH. Switchboard was poor because of the Wire Ch	
				Divisions changing locations	
101400H		20	070302Z	1st MarDiv. A request for SSGT Nelson to remain with the 1st Marines till March and then go to Okinawa for 6 mo	
101405H		21	070309Z	1/1 does not desire to retain PRC-6's CommO	
101410H		22	081259Z	3rd MarDiv. Communications Plan for redeployment of 3rd MarDiv C.P.	CommO
101500H		23	100000Z	1/1 assumed control of the SHOVE Switchboard and CORSAIR assumed control of the radio nets	Wire Ch
110900H		24	081518Z	1st MarDiv. Communications instructions for 1st MarDiv and TASK FORCE X-RAY	CommO
110910H		25	091530Z	3rd MarDiv. Implementing instructions for radio communications of 3rd MarDiv	Radio Ch
110912H		26	062337Z	CINCPACFLT. The average daily use of FLASH messages is 930.	MC Ch
110915H		27		Ten PO-2 poles and 1/2 mile of wire line were taken during the night at 072501	Wire Ch
120900H		28	101240Z	1/1. Request for 30 copies of KAC-QT be delivered each month.	CommO
121530H		29		Visited the 1st MarDiv CEO to discuss Comm problems.	CommO
131030H		30	121145Z	1st MarDiv. Inquiry as to the location of 2 antenna groups and one TRC-27B	RR Ch
131035H		31	121335Z	1st MarDiv. Comm instructions for ROUGH RIDER to Phu Bai.	Radio Ch
140900H		32	130040Z	1st Marines. Battalions draw KAC-J and KAD-181	
141800H		33		Radio Relay to Division was knocked out by Frequency interference. It was cleared up at 2200H.	RR Ch
141830H		34		Land Lines to 1/1 and 3/1 were cut. Both Battalions were in communications by wire at 15100H	Wire Ch
161430H		35	140635Z	1st MarDiv. Report any deficiencies in end items or repair parts for F1 equip	Radio Ch

ESTATE

118 37

四〇一

40

TIME		SLR	NO.	DTG	IN ORDERS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT					
261600H			55		on Comm equipment. 3/1 was in good shape with the maintenance of its equipment. Some errors were found in the maintenance records. Visited the CEO to discuss Comm problems.	
261630H			56		Lost teletype communications with Division message center. Teletype equipment problems.	
280930H			57		Major Decilo from the division GCOB's office made a staff visit to the regimental comm section, and to the 1/1 and 2/1 battalion comm sections. The regimental comm staff conducted an inspection of 1/1's communication equipment and records. The communication equipment was in good shape but the wire section in particular was not keeping correct FM records.	
290900H			58		Major Decilo brought Mr. Odewald from Headquarters Marine Corps to look at the PU-278 generator and to discuss problems connected with the generator.	
300930H			59		1st MarDiv. Telescopic poles should be requisitioned by the using unit.	Wire Ch
530H			60	292027Z	1st MarDiv. Accounting procedures for RPS equipment.	
301535H			61	291017Z	1st MarDiv. Assignment of 2 AN/MRC-62 radio relay end teams to 1st Marines for use to Battalions.	PR Ch
311030H			62	301217Z	1st MarDiv. KAC-QT has been designated for use by all III MAF units.	Radio Ch
311035H			63	300155Z	1st MarDiv. Letter on unsatisfactory performance of PU-278 generator.	
311040H			64			

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
010000 Oct 66	Con't.

TIME	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT			
0000	1	010000	Journal Opened	
0010	2	010010	Rec'd report from S-2 concerning a VC Co located vic coor 217546	
0440	3	010440	1/11 request clearance to fire a TOT across the Air Corridor to coor 082-674 at 011000H	
0558	4	010558	Cease fire in the Air Corridor	
0615	5	010615	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	
0715	6	010715	1/11 cancelled Def Conc's RA044,045, & 518	
0750	7	010750	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1058, 1158, 1059, 1159, C-0750, D-w/n, E-11000 B	
0825	8	010825	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0162, C-0825, D-w/n, E-3900 "C"	
0835	9	010835	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0662, C-0835, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	
0900	10	010900	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0256, C-0900, D-w/n, E-3900 "E"	
0901	11	010901	Cancel "C"	
0910	12	010910	FIREP Conc RX423 coor 066625 3 HC TI, 12 HE Q	
0920	13	010920	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0359, C-0920, D-w/n, E-11000 "F"	
0945	14	010945	FIREP Conc RX424 coor 035597 2 HC TI, 11 HE Q	
0950	15	010950	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0563, C-0950, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	
1000	16	011000	Cease fire in the Air Corridor	
1020	17	011020	Cancel "B"	
1030	18	011030	FIREP Conc RX425 coor 053638 2 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RX427 coor 024699 3 HC TI, 9 HE Q	
1040	19	011040	Cancel "D,F,G"	
1055	20	011055	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0869, C-1055, D-w/n, E-11000 "I"	
1057	21	011057	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0269, C-1057, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	
1115	22	011115	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0155, C-1115, D-w/n, E-11000 "J"	
1120	23	011120	FIREP Conc RX427 coor 024599 10 HE Q, RX416 coor 082674 6 HE Q	
1125	24	011125	3/1-request clearance on coor 085-695, 973659, 960658, H&I Conc's	
1130	25	011130	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	
1140	26	011140	Cancel "H & J"	

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM  
Oct con't | CO  
Con't

TIME IN OUT	SIR NO	DATE TEL GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1146	27	011146	FIREP Conc RX428 coor 010557 9 HE Q, 12 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
1230	28	011230	Last Guns of C Btry have moved out of position	F
1235	29	011235	FIREP Conc RX416 coor 082674 4 HE Q, RX008 coor 082690 3 HC TI, 8 HE Q, RX426 coor 087696 4 HC TI, 4 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1300	30	011300	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0966, C-1300, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F,14
1305	31	011305	Rec'd H&I's to be cleared by 2/1 for 2th Mar	F,M,2/1
1340	32	011340	Sav-A-Plane A-0671 B-0569, C-1340, D-w/n, E-11000 "L"	F,14
1345	33	011345	Cancel "K"	F,14
1421	34	011421	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0569, C-1421, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	F,14
1430	35	011430	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0055, C-1430, D-w/n, E-11000 "N"	F,14
1450	36	011430	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0261, C-1450, D-w/n, E-3900 "O"	F,14
1510	37	011510	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1515	38	011515	Cancel "L,M,N"	F,14
1540	39	011540	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0569, C-1540, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	F,14
1545	40	011545	Cancel "P"	F,14
1546	41	011546	1/1 request clearance on 19 H&I Conc's, they have no comm with Dien Ban	F,Div
1555	42	011555	Div cleared 1/1's H&I Conc's	F,1/11
1615	43	011615	FIREP for WX Regis coor 058690 4 HE Q, LVT-H Regis coor 058690 12 HE Q	F,1/11
1715	44	011715	Cancel "O"	F,14
1725	45	011725	Rec'd Intsum # 106	F,1/11
1800	46	011800	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F,1/11
1810	47	011810	Div cleared coor 071694 for a TOT	F,M,1/11
1820	48	011820	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,1/11
1840	49	011840	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0869, C-1840, D-w/n, E-11000 "R"	F,14
1842	50	011842	Cancel "R"	F,14
1900	51	011900	Hoa Vang called a Fire Mission coor 028658 2 VC Flt in open	F,M,1/11,2/1
1915	52	011915	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, 9864, B-0265, C- 1915, D-w/n, E-11000 "S"	F,14
2000	53	012000	Cancel "S"	F,14
2015	54	012015	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0668, C-2015,	

## JOURNAL

C/N/T

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM

TO

Oct con't

Con't

TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
2015		(Con't)	D-w/n, E-11000 "T"	
2016	55	012016	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, 14
2100	56	012100	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9768, C-2100, D-w/n, E-11000 "U"; Cancel "T"	F, M, 1/11
2110	57	012110	Sav-A-Plane A-9766, B-9768, C-2110, D-w/n, E-11000 "U-1"	F, 14
2145	58	012145	FIREP Conc RX431 coor 072693, 071695, 48 HE Q, RX432 coor 028658 2 WP Q, 35 HE Q	F, 14
2200	59	012155	1/11 called about a round that landed 400 meters to the west of their position, checked with 3/1, they said it probably was their 81's	F, S-2, S-3
2210	60	012200	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F, 1/11
2230	61	012210	Cancel "U"	F
2230	62	012230	Cancel "U-1"	F, 14
2330	63	012330	FIREP Conc RX434 coor 978688 10 ILL TI, 15 HE Q, RX435 coor 987688 11 ILL TI, 40 HE Q	F, 14
2355	64	012355	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1657, C-2355, D-w/n, E-11000 "W"	F, S-2, S-3
0010	65	*020010	Cancel "W"	F, 14
0200	66	020200	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F, 14
0305	67	020305	Provided ILLUM for Security Plt, 2 rounds coor 974686	F
0630	68	020630	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
0730	69	020730	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0667, C-0730, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	F
0750	70	020750	Cancel "B"	F, 14
0751	71	020751	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0564, C-0751, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"	F, 14
0810	72	020810	Cancel "C"	F, 14
0930	73	020930	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0568, C-0930, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F, 14
0950	74	020950	Cancel "D"	F, 14
1000	75	021000	FIREP Conc RX436 coor 062674 6 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RX437 coor 052645 14 HE Q, 6 WP Q, RX438 coor 048684 3 HC TI	F, 14
1017	76	021017	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1360, C-1017, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F, S-2, S-3
1045	77	021045	Cancel "E"	F, 14
1100	78	021100	FIREP Conc RX439 coor 135606 4 HE Q, 12 HE VT	F, 14
1120	79	021120	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0869, C-1120, D-w/n, E-11000 "F"	F, S-2, S-3
				F, 14

## JOURNAL

UNIT

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM

TO

Oct con't

Con't

TYPE IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1125	80	021125	Cancel "F"	F, 14
1130	81	021130	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
1132	82	021132	Sav-A-Plane "F" back in effect	F, 14
1150	83	021150	Cancel "F"	F, 14
1151	84	021151	Sav-A-Plane "F" back in effect	F, 14
1215	85	021215	FIREP Conc RC905 coor 085693 8 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1300	86	021300	Cancel "F"	F, 14
1345	87	021345	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1857, C-1345, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	F, 14
1450	88	021350	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1410	89	021410	Cease fire in GS 1857	F, 1/11
1411	90	021411	9th Mar request clearance on 9 H&I CONC's	F, 2/1
1412	91	021412	Cease fire lifted in GS 1857	F, 1/11
1415	92	021415	Cease fire in GS 1857	F, 1/11
1420	93	021420	Cease fire lifted in GS 1857	F, 1/11
1433	94	021433	Cancel "H"	F, 14
1440	95	021440	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-1440, D-w/n, E-11000 "J"	F, 14
1455	96	021455	FIREP Conc RX440 coor 185579 1 HC TI	F
1500	97	021500	Cancel "J"	F, 14
1510	98	021510	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0666, C-1510, D-w/n, E-11000 "L"	F, 14
1515	99	021515	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0059, C-1515, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	F, 14
1516	100	021516	Sav-A-Plane A-0569, B-0669, C-1516, D-1520, E-11000 "O"	F, 14
1520	101	021520	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0568, C-1520, D-w/n, E-11000 "Q"	F, 14
1530	102	021530	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0766, C-1530, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	F, 14
1540	103	021540	Cancel "Q & M"	F, 14
1543	104	021543	FIREP Conc RX441 coor 179573 1 HC TI, 2 WP Q, 20 HE Q, RX442 coor 179573 13 HE Q, RX443 coor 000590 15 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1545	105	021545	Rec'd H&I Conc's from 1/1 to be cleared by 2/1, 3/1, Dien Ban	F, 2/1, 3/1, Dien Ban
1550	106	021550	Cancel "L & P"	F, 14
1555	107	021555	1/1 cancelled Def Conc's RA150, 151, 153, and added Conc RA154, 155, 156	F, M, 1/11
1620	108	021620	Rec'd H&I Conc's from 2/1 & 3/1 to be cleared	F, 9th Mar
1630	109	021630	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-1630, D-w/n, E-11000 "S"	F, 14

## JOURNAL

## UNIT

FSCC 1st Marines

## PLACE

Danang, Viet Nam

## FROM

Oct con't

## TO

Con't

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1635		110	021635	FIREP Conc RA150 coor 066658 3 HC TI RA151 coor 077661 3 HC TI, RA152 coor 082653 2 HC TI, RA153 coor 070 652 5 HC TI	
1640		111	021640	FIREP Conc RX441 coor 179573 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1641		112	021641	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1657, C-1641, D-w/n, E-11000 "T"	F,14
1646		113	021646	Rec'd Intsum # 107	F
1648		114	021648	Rec'd Def Conc from 3/1	F,M,1/11
18		115	021718	FIREP Conc RX445 coor 169571 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1725		116	021725	Cancel "T"	F,14
1730		117	021730	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
1745		118	021745	1/11 request clearance for L/4/12 to fire a TCT across the Air Corridor into coor 987087 at 1900	
1805		119	021805	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1, 3rd Tanks request clearance on coor 988- 703, 993704	F,Div
1810		120	021810	Div said that the Air Force would not clear the Air Corridor for 1/11's TOT	F,M,3/1,1/11
1831		121	021831	1/11 request clearance to fire Direct Fire at coor 983638, B/1/11 is re- cieving Heavy Sniper Fire	F,1/11
1835		122	021835	9th Mar said negative clearance on coor 983638, they have Troops at coor 983640	F,M,9th Mar
1845		123	021845	1/11 request clearance to fire at coor 989639, B/1/11 recieving Sniper fire	F,1/11
1850		124	021850	9th Mar said negative clearance, a Plt from D Co is moving into that area	F,M,9th Mar
1851		125	021851	Sav-A-Plane A-1162, B-1263, C-1851, D-w/n, E-2100 "V"	F,1/11
1920		126	021920	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1940		127	021940	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9864, C-1940, D-w/n, E-11000 "Z"	F,14
1941		128	021941	1/11 request clearance at coor 982- 646, B/1/11 recieving Sniper fire	F,M,9th Mar
1950		129	021950	9th Mar cleared coor 982646, however there are Troops at coor 982641, 984- 642, 986641	F,1/11
1955		130	021955	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0867, C-1955, D-w/n, E-11000 "AA"	F,14

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM  
TO  
Oct. con't  
Con't

TIME TT	SIR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
2000	131	022000	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0062, C-2000, D-w/n, E-11000 "AB"	F, 14
2001	132	022001	Security Flt request ILLUM at coor 995676	F,M,3/1,1/11
2015	133	022015	Sav-A-Plane A-9867 B-9967, C-2015, D-w/n, E-11000 "AC"	F, 14
2020	134	022020	Shifted ILLUM to coor 991680	F, 1/11
2040	135	022040	Cancel all Sav-A-Planes	F, 14
2045	136	022045	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1857, C-2045, D-w/n, E-11000 "AD"	F, 14
2115	137	022115	FIREP Conc RX448 coor 082677 48 HE Q RX4472 coor 991680 1 ILLUM TI, RA451 coor 989638 29 HE Q Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, S-2, S-3
2130	138	022130	Cancel "AD"	F,M,1/11
2131	139	022131		F, 14
2135	140	022135	FIREP Conc RX371 coor 164571 1 WP Q, RX450 coor 176578 2 WP Q, Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
2200	141	022200	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
0200	142	*030200	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
0630	143	030630	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0965, C-0908, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	F
0908	144	030908	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0258, C-0925, D-w/n, E-3900 "C"	F, 14
0925	145	030925	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0257, C-0926, D-w/n, E-3900 "C-1"	F, 14
0935	147	030935	Cancel "B"	F, 14
0945	148	030945	Cancel "C & C-1"	F, 14
0955	149	030955	FIREP Conc RX452 coor 090655 8 WP Q, RX453 coor 095663 16 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1000	150	031000	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0258, C-1000, D-w/n, E-3900 "E"	F, 14
1015	151	031015	Cancel "E"	F, 14
1135	152	031135	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0360, C-1135, D-w/n, E-11000 "F"	F, 14
1137	153	031137	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0360, C-1137, D-w/n, E-3900 "G"	F, 14
1150	154	031150	Cancel "F" & "G"	F, 14
1155	155	031155	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
1156	156	031156	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0360, C-1156, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	F, 14
1200	157	031220	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-3060, C-1200, D-w/n, E-3900 "I"	F, 14
1220	158	031200	Cancel "H"	F, 14
1225	159	031225	FIREP Conc RX454 coor 036605 2 HC TI	F, 14

## JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO	
Oct con't		Con't

TIME IN	SIX OUT	SIX NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1225			(Con't)	RX455 coor 035604 2 HC TI, 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1245		160	031245	2/1 cleared coor 9857, 9858 for 9th Mar, they were receiving Sniper Fire	F,2/1
1255		161	031255	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0869, C-1255, D-w/n, E-11000 "J"	F,14
1310		162	031310	Cancel "J"	F,14
1325		163	031325	FIREP Conc RC738 coor 088693 4 HE Q	F
1330		164	031330	Cancel "I"	F,14
1335		165	031335	2/1 refused clearance on coor 993650 for 9th Mar, they had a Sus VC Tgt	F,2/1,9th Mar
1340		166	031340	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0359, C-1340, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F,14
1341		167	031341	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0359, C-1341, D-w/n, E-3900 "L"	F,14
1345		168	031345	Cancel "K"	F,14
1350		169	031350	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0869, C-1350, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	F,14
1400		170	031400	Cancel "M"	F,14
1402		171	031402	FIREP Conc RC759 coor 085693 4 HE Q	F
1405		172	031405	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0569, C-1405, D-w/n, E-11000 "O"	F,14
1430		173	031430	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0360, C-1430, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	F,14
1440		174	031440	Cancel "L"	F,14
1500		175	031500	Cancel "P"	F,14
1501		176	031501	FIREP Conc RX456 coor 030604 3 HC TI, 13 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1510		177	031510	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0769, C-1510, D-w/n, E-11000 "Q"	F,14
1515		178	031515	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0361, C-1515, D-w/n, E-11000 "R", Cancel "O"	F,14
1516		179	031516	FIREP for WX Regis coor 058690 2 HE	F
1550		180	031550	Cancel "Q"	F,14
1615		181	031615	Rec'd Intsum # 108	F
1620		182	031620	Cancel "R" FIREP Conc RX458 coor 031612 9 HC TI	F,14
1730		183	031730	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1058, C-1730, D-w/n, E-11000 "T"	F,14
1731		184	031731	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
1740		185	031740	Cancel "T"	F,14
1910		186	031910	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
2010		187	032010	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0869, C-2010, D-w/n, E-11000 "X"	F,14
2045		188	032045	Cancel "X"	F,14
2046		189	032046	FIREP Conc RX459 coor 088693 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM  
Oct con't  
TO  
Con't

TIME	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	CUT			
2200	190	032200	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
2230	191	032230	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9868, C-2230, D-w/n, E-11000 "Y"	F, 14
2300	192	032300	FIREP Conc RY206Z coor 991684 2 ILL	F
0115	193	*040115	Cancel "Y"	F, 14
0200	194	040200	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
0630	195	040630	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
0710	196	040710	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0260, C-0710, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	F, 14
0825	197	040825	Cancel "B"	F, 14
0826	198	040826	FIREP Conc RX460 coor 021608 3 WP Q, 15 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0840	199	040840	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0261, C-0840, D-w/n, E-3900 "C"	F, 14
0855	200	040855	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0262, C-0855, D-w/n, E-3900 "C-1"	F, 14
0900	201	040900	1/1 renewed 6 Def Conc's	F, 14
0905	202	040905	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0261, C-0905, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F, 1/11
0925	203	040925	Cancel "D"	F, 14
0935	204	040935	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
0955	205	040955	FIREP Conc RX461 coor 027619 1 WP Q, 8 HE Q	E, S-2, S-3
1000	206	041000	Cancel "C & C-1"	F, 14
1025	207	041025	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0261, C-1025, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F, 14
1040	208	041040	Cancel "E"	F, 14
1055	209	041055	FIREP Conc RX461 coor 027619 24 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1100	210	041100	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0061, C-1100, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F, 14
1105	211	041105	Rec'd 81 H&I's from 3/1 to be cleared	F, Div
1110	212	041110	Cancel "G"	F, 14
1111	213	041111	FIREP Conc RX462 coor 006616 1 HC TI	F
1145	214	041145	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0061, C-1145, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	F, 14
1150	215	041150	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
1155	216	041155	Cancel "H"	F, 14
1200	217	041200	FIREP Conc RX463 coor 009611 2 HC TI	F, 14, S-2, S-3
			8 HE Q, Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0356, C-1200, D-w/n, E-11000 "I"	
1230	218	041230	Cancel "I" FIREP Conc RX464 coor 030560 1 HC TI, 3 WP Q, 8 HE Q	F, 14, S-2, S-3
1245	219	041245	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared by 2/1	F, M, 2/1

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
Oct con't	Con't

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1345		220	041345	Rec'd Intsum # 109	F
1545		221	041545	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0472, C-1545, D-w/n, E-11000 "J"	
1550		222	041550	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0272, C-1550, D-w/n, E-11000 "J-1"	F,14
1600		223	041600	Cancel "J & J-1"	F,14
1601		224	041601	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1605		225	041605	FIREP Conc RX465 coor 047720 1 WP Q	F
1610		226	041610	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0472, C-1610, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F,14
1640		227	041640	Cancel "K" FIREP Conc RX466 coor 047720 1 WP Q, RX467 coor 045718 1 WP Q	F,14
1645		228	041645	Rec'd report from S-2 concerning VC Plt's and their mission to attack the Airfield and Hoa Cam Training Center	F,1/11
1715		229	041715	3rd Tanks request clearance on coor 98907030 for 1 round at 2230, 0045	F,M,3/1
1730		230	041730	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
1800		231	041800	3/1 cleared coor 98907030 for 3rd Tanks	
2030		232	042030	Coor 98907030 is not clear	F,3rd Tanks
2200		233	042200	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F,3rd Tanks
2355		234	042355	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1856, C-2355, D-w/n, E-11000 "O"	F
2358		235	042358	Rec'd report from S-2, Aircraft ob- served VC Co at coor 185560	F,14
0015		236	*050015	Cancel "O"	F,14
0025		237	050025	FIREP Conc RX468 coor 185562 30 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0105		238	050105	Flare Ship reports approx 25 Sanpans at coor 032730	F
0200		239	050200	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
0630		240	050630	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
0740		241	050740	Sav-A-Plane A-0867, B-0063, C-0740, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	F,14
0755		242	050755	Cancel "B" FIREP Conc RB627 coor 000638 3 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F,14,S-2,S-3
0805		243	050805	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-9962, C-0805, D-w/n, E-3900 "C"	F,14
0825		244	050825	Cancel "C"	F,14
0850		245	050850	Sav-A-Plane A-0568, B-0668, C-0850, D-w/n, E-6000 "D"	F,14
0855		246	050855	Cancel "D"	F,14
0900		247	050900	New Air Corridor sent to all concern	F,14

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM  
Oct con't

TO  
Con't

TIME IN OUT	SIR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
0900		(Con't)	ed, the Air Corridor is as follows, from coor 00707435 Az 165 to 175 degrees down to Grid Line 47	
0945	248	050945	Rec'd report from S-2 concerning a large group of people holding a celebration at coor 983663	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
1005	249	051005	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0062, C-1005, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F, 1/11
1020	250	051020	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0062, C-1020, D-w/n, E-11000 "F"	F, 14
1030	251	051030	Cancel "E & F"	F, 14
1200	252	051200	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
1230	253	051230	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-9963, C-1230, D-w/n, E-3900 "G"	
1305	254	051305	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0163, C-1305, D-w/n, E-3900 "H"	F, 14
1315	255	051315	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0063, C-1315, D-w/n, E-3900 "I"	F, 14
1430	256	051430	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-9962, C-1430, D-w/n, E-3900 "J"	F, 14
1431	257	051431	Sav-A-Plane A-9964, B-0165, C-1431, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F, 14
1445	258	051445	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0062, C-1445, D-w/n, E-3900 "L"	F, 14
1455	259	051455	Cancel "K" FIREP Conc RX470 coor 014553 10 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F, 14
1520	260	051621	1/1 cancelled Def Conc's RA208, 209, 210, 211, 212	F, 14, S-2, S-3
1700	261	051700	Cancel "G, H, I, J, L"	F, 1/11
1701	262	051701	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9764, C-1701, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	F, 14
1702	263	051702	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0161, C-1702, D-w/n, E-3900 "O"	F, 14
1725	264	051725	Cancel "P"	F, 14
1730	265	051730	FIREP Conc RX074 coor 979645 8 HE VT 3 HE Q	F, 14
1740	266	051740	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F, S-2, S-3
1748	267	051748	FIREP Conc RX471 coor 979645 7 WP Q, 12 HE TI, 2 HE Q	
1908	268	051908	1/11 request to know if friendly troops are operating Northwest of their position, 1st Mar S-3 reported a Plt operating in that area	F, S-2, S-3
1945	269	051945	Rec'd 1 ILLUM R&I from 3/1	F, 1/11
2010	270	052010	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
Oct con't	Con't

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1220			(Con't)	Plane "M" due to Psy-War Broadcast	F, 1/11, 2/1
1243		379	071243	Cease fire on "M" lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1
1256		380	071256	Cancel "M"	F, 14
1300		381	071300	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1956, C-1300, D-w/n, E-11000 "N"	
1308		382	071308	FIREP Conc RX506 coor 006621 1 WP Q, 4 Smk Ti, RX507 coor 029588 15 HE VT	F, 14
1338		383	071338	Cancel "N"	F, S-2, S-3
1342		384	071342	FIREP Conc RA508 coor 195565 1 WP Q	F, 14
1410		385	071410	Rec'd Def Conc's from 2/1	
1512		386	071512	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0470, C-1512, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	F, M, 1/11
1521		387	071521	Cancel "P"	F, 14
1522		388	071522	Put "P" back in effect	F, 14
1545		389	071545	Cancel "P" FIREP Conc RX510 coor 047706 2 WP Q, RX512 coor 047706 1 WP Q, RX509 coor 004626 1 Col Smk Ti	F, 14
1615		390	071615	5 WP Q, RX511 coor 006624 3 WP Q FIREP Conc RX513 coor 007621 4 Col	
1625		391	071625	Smk Ti, 4 HE Q	F
1640		392	071640	Cease fire on "E" due to Med-Evac	F, 1/11
1715		393	071715	Cancel "E" FIREP Conc RX514 coor	
1725		394	071725	008623 2 WP Q	F
1730		395	071730	Rec'd Intsum # 112	F
1800		396	071800	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0869, C-1725, D-w/n, E-11000 "R"	F
1805		397	071805	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1830		398	071830	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1835		399	071835	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	
1840		400	071840	2/1 cancelled H&I Conc RB249	F, 1/11
1845		401	071845	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0668, C-1835, D-w/n, E-11000 "U"	F, 14
1850		402	071850	3/1's Def Conc's RC728, 730 cancelled	
1930		403	071930	by M.P.'s	F, 3/1
1933		404	071933	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1935		405	071935	Cancel "U"	F, 14
1950		406	071950	FIREP Conc RX515 coor 068687 3 HE Q,	
2030		407	072030	RX516 coor 087698 2 HE Q, RX515 coor 068687 1 HE Q	F
				Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
				Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1955, C-1935, D-w/n, E-11000 "X"	F, 14
				Cancel "X"	F, 14
				Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9970, C-2030, D-w/n, E-11000 "Z"	F, 14

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM  
Oct con't | TO  
Con't

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
2100		346	062100	Cease fire in the Air Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1
2200		347	062200	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
2230		348	062230	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0372, C-2230, D-w/n, E-11000 "JJ"	
2240		349	062240	Cease fire lifted	F, 14
2245		350	062245	Cancel "JJ"	F, 1/11, 2/1
2246		351	062246	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0372, C-2246, D-w/n, E-11000 "KK"	F, 14
2250		352	062250	Cancel "KK"	F, 14
0200		353	*070200	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
0406		354	070406	Cease fire in the Air Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1
0412		355	070412	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1
0620		356	070620	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1062, C-0620, D-w/n, E-11000 "A"	
0625		357	070625	Sav-A-Plane A-9864; B-0358, C-0625, D-w/n, E-11000 "C", clear with Div	F, 14
0630		358	070630	Cancel "A"	F, 14
0631		359	071631	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F, 14
0640		360	070640	FIREP Conc RX499 coor 105627 3 HC TI 6 WP Q, 6 HE VT	F
0641		361	070641	Cancel "C"	F, S-2, S-3
0642		362	070642	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1856, C-0642, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F, 14
0650		363	070650	Cancel "D"	F, 14
0700		364	070700	FIREP Conc RX500 coor 033588 4 WP Q, 5 HE Q	F, 14
0813		365	070813	FIREP Conc RX495 coor 183562 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0845		366	070845	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0062, C-0845, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F, S-2, S-3
0858		367	070858	FIREP Conc RX501 coor 004625 1 WP Q	F, 14
0908		368	070908	FIREP Conc RX502 coor 004625 1 WP Q	F
0910		369	070910	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0064, C-0910, D-w/n, E-3900 "H"	F, 14
0955		370	070955	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1956, C-0955, D-w/n, E-11000 "I"	F, 14
1015		371	071015	Cease fire on Sav-A-Plane "E"	F, 1/11
1018		372	071018	Cancel "H & I"	F, 14
1030		373	071030	FIREP Conc RX503 coor 149565 3 WP Q	F
1031		374	071031	Cease fire on "E" lifted	F, 1/11
1050		375	071050	FIREP Conc RX504 coor 004623 5 WP Q, 4 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1130		376	071130	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
1218		377	071218	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-1218, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	
1220		378	071220	DASC called a cease fire on Sav-A-	F, 14

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
Oct con't	Con't

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1536		325	061536	FIREP Conc RX484 coor 161551 18 HE Q RX485 coor 179560 6 HE Q, RA517 coor 161551 24 HE Q, RX486 coor 183562 6 HE Q Cancel "Z" Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,S-2,S-3 F,14 F,M,L/11
1550		326	061550		
1558		327	061558		
1610		328	061610	FIREP Conc RX483 coor 068691 2 HE Q, RX487 coor 043706 1 WP Q, RX489 coor 044708 1 WP Q, RX488 coor 200554 6 WP Q, RC809 coor 047706 3 HE Q, RX 479 coor 195565 6 HE Q	
1615		329	061615	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1956, C-1615, D-w/n, E-11000 "CC"	F,S-2,S-3
1630		330	061630	FIREP Conc RX491 coor 161548 18 HE Q	F,14
1644		331	061644	FIREP Conc RX492 coor 190562 4 HE Q, 18 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
1710		332	061710	Cancel "E & CC"	F,14
1720		333	061720	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9957, 9959, 9960 C-1720, D-w/n, E-11000 "EE"	F,14
1722		334	061722	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0869, C-1722, D-w/n, E-11000 "EF"	F,14
1725		335	061725	Relayed to Bn FSCC's that all 81mm Sav-A-Planes would be sent directly to DASC on the TAR Net	F,1/1,2/1,3/1
1730		336	061730	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
1800		337	061800	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1856, C-1800, D-w/n, E-11000 "FF"	F,14
1830		338	061830	Rec'd report from S-2 DTG 061715H concerning a VC Co	F,1/11
1855		339	061855	Cancel "FF"	F,14
1900		340	061900	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0262, C-1900, D-w/n, E-11000 "HH"	F,14
1905		341	061905	Cancel "EE & EF"	F,14
1920		342	061920	1/26 would like to establish a Fire Coordination Line from coor 9858 to 0058 to 0060 back to the boundry be- tween the 1st and 9th Marines, time 070300 to 080400. Approved by 2/1 Cleared Conc's RC726, 728, 729, 730 for 3/1	F,14
2115		343	062115	1st Marines Security Plt request ILLUM at coor 998683, cleared with 3/1, Conc RY0012	F,M,9th Mar
2125		344	062125	Rec's MSG from S-2 DTG 061915H con- cerning a VC Co in Gua Giang	F,1/11, Div
2000		345	062000		F,M,L/4/12
					F,1/11

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM  
Oct. con't | TO  
Con't

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1210			(Con't)	D-w/n, E-11000 "L".	F, 14
1230		301	061230	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0255, C-1230, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	F, 14
1231		302	061231	Cancel "J"	F, 14
1235		303	061235	Cancel "L & M"	F, 14
1252		304	061252	FIREP Conc RX480 coor 179560 26 HE Q RX479 coor 194566 24 HE Q, 4 WP Q, RX478 coor 027554 10 HE Q	F, 14
1326		305	061326	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0471, C-1326, D-w/n, E-11000 "O", A-1058, B-1655, C-1326, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	F, S-2, S-3
1330		306	061330	Cancel "O & P"	F, 14
1331		307	061331	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0669, C-1331, D-w/n, E-11000 "Q"	F, 14
1340		308	061340	Rec'd Intsum # 111	F
1352		309	061352	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1956, C-1352, D-w/n, E-11000 "Q-1"	F, 14
1402		310	061402	Cancel "Q & Q-1"	F, 14
1405		311	061405	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1956, C-1405, D-w/n, E-11000 "R"	F, 14
1417		312	061417	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1856, C-1417, D-w/n, E-11000 "R-1", Cancel "R"	F, 14
1422		313	061422	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0570, C-1422, D-w/n, E-11000 "T"	F, 14
1425		314	061425	Cancel "R-1 & T"	F, 14
1430		315	061430	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-2055, C-1430, D-w/n, E-11000 "U"	F, 14
1435		316	061435	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0470, C-1435, D-w/n, E-11000 "V"	F, 14
1445		317	061445	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0261, C-1645, D-w/n, E-3900 "W", Cancel "U & V"	F, 14
1446		318	061446	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX482 coor 143553 10 HE Q, RX479 coor 195565 1 WP Q, RA517 coor 161551 19 HE Q	F, 14
1453		319	061453	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1956, C-1453, D-w/n, E-11000 "X"	F, S-2, S-3
1505		320	061505	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1655, C-1505, D-w/n, E-11000 "Y"	F, 14
1506		321	061506	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1059, C-1506, D-w/n, E-11000 "Z"	F, 14
1517		322	061517	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0475, C-1517, D-w/n, E-11000 "AA"	F, 14
1523		323	061523	Sav-A-Plane A-0169, B-0161, C-1523, D-w/n, E-3900 "BB"	F, 14
1535		324	061535	Cancel "BB, AA, X, Y"	F, 14

## JOURNAL

UNIT		
FSCC 1st Marines		
PLACE		
Danang, Vietnam		
FROM	TO	
Oct con't	Con't	

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
2108		271	052108	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
2138		272	052138	3rd Marines request clearance on coor 957687 for ILLUM	F, M, 3/1
2200		273	052200	Sav-A-Plane A-0871, B-0867, C-2200, D-w/n, E-11000 "U"	F, 14
2201		274	052201	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
2218		275	052218	FIREP Conc RX472 coor 083674 3 HE Q, 17 WP Q, Cancel "U"&"O"	F, 14, S-2, S-3
2326		276	052326	Cleared coor 99277680 with 3/1 for ILLUM, Conc RX206Z	F, 1/11
0200		277	*060200	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
0545		278	060545	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1756, C-0545, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	
0645		279	060645	Cancel "B"	F, 14
0650		280	060650	FIREP Conc RX395 coor 179560 4 HE Q	F, 14
0650		281	060650	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F, S-2, S-3
0800		282	060800	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1856, C-0800, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"	F
0835		283	060835	Cancel "C", FIREP Conc RX473 coor 182563 10HE Q, 4 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3, 14
0920		284	060920	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0062, C-0920, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F, 14
0955		285	060955	Sav-A-Plane A-0668, B-0669, C-0955, D-w/n, E-6000 "F"	F, 14
1010		286	061010	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1956, C-1010, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	F, 14
1015		287	061015	Cancel "H"	F, 14
1030		288	061030	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1100		289	061100	Cancel "E"	F, 14
1102		290	061102	Put "E" back in effect	F, 14
1110		291	061110	FIREP Conc RX474 coor 006624 15 HE Q, 4 HC TI, RX476 coor 005624 15 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1115		292	061115	Cancel "F"	F, 14
1120		293	061120	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0255, C-1120, D-w/n, E-11000 "I"; clear with Div	F, 14
1125		294	061125	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0569, C-1125, D-w/n, E-11000 "J"	F, 14
1135		295	061135	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1956, C-1135, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F, 14
1140		296	061140	Cancel "I"	F, 14
1145		297	061145	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
1150		298	061150	FIREP Conc RX477 coor 008623 2 HC TI, RX478 coor 025554 1 WP Q, 15 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
1155		299	061155	Cancel "K"	F, 14
1210		300	061210	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1756, C-1210,	

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM 290250 Oct 66 | TO 291310 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
0250		10	290250	Sgt Landreth relieved by Lt Belmonte at 0200	
0255		11	290255	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0305		12	290305	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0315		13	290315	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0325		14	290325	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0335		15	290335	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0340		16	290400	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0345		17	290435	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0450		18	290450	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0500		19	290500	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0530		20	290530	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0615		21	290615	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0360, C-0615, D-w/n, E-7000 "A"	F, Div
0645		22	290645	Cancel "A" FIREP Conc RB623 coor 035605 8 WP Q, 18 HE Q	F, Div, S-2, S-3
0655		23	290655	Lt Comings relieved Lt Belmonte	F
0700		24	290700	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0260, C-0700, D-w/n, E-9600 "B"	F, Div
0730		25	290730	Cancel "B"	F, Div
0740		26	290740	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0259, C-0740, D-w/n, E-9600 "C"	F, Div
0830		27	290830	9th Mar request clearance for a registration at coor 975565	F, M, 2/1
0831		28	290831	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings	F
0835		29	290835	Cancel "C"	F, Div
0840		30	290840	FIREP Conc RX892 coor 026591 3 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RX893 coor 029591 4 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
0845		31	290845	Regis coor cleared for 9th Marines	F, 9th Mar
1055		32	291055	Sav-A-Plane A-0161, B-0061, C-1055, D-w/n, E-3600 "F"	F, Div
1105		33	291105	Cancel "F"	F, Div
1150		34	291150	Rec'd coor from 9th Mar to be cleared as H&I's	F, M, 2/1
1155		35	291155	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0158, C-1155, D-w/n, E-0600 "H"	F, Div
1205		36	291205	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0760, C-1205, D-w/n, E-7000 "J"	F, Div
1226		37	291226	Sav-A-Plane A-0569, B-0470, C-1226, D-w/n, E-6000 "L"	F, Div
1250		38	291250	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0470, C-1250, D-w/n, E-5300 "M"	F, Div
1257		39	291257	Rec'd Intsum # 133	F
1300		40	291300	Cancel "H"	F, Div
1310		41	291310	Put "H" back in effect	F, Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	280945 Oct 66	TO
	290245 Oct 66	

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
0945		14	280945	FIREP Conc RX889 coor 028597 8 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1200		15	281200	Rec'd Intsum # 132	F
1205		16	281205	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings	F
1225		17	281225	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0158, C-1225, D-w/n, E-7000 "D"	F,Div
1235		18	281235	Cancel "D"	F,Div
1245		19	281245	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0158, C-1245, D-w/n, E-7000 "D"	F,Div
1320		20	281320	Cancel "D"	F,Div
1335		21	281335	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0061, C-1335, D-w/n, E-3600 "F"	F,Div
1340		22	281340	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1355		23	281355	Cancel "F"	F,Div
1455		24	281455	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0259, C-1455, D-w/n, E-7000 "G"	F,Div
1500		25	281500	Sav-A-Plane A-0569, B-0470, C-1500, D-w/n, E-6000 "H"	F,Div
1535		26	281535	Cancel "G"	F,Div
1545		27	281545	FIREP Conc RX890 coor 024595 1 HC TI 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1645		28	281645	Cancel "H"	F,Div
1730		29	281730	Lt Scroggs relieved SSgt Short	F
1758		30	281758	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0259, C-1758, D-w/n, E-3900 "I"	F,Div
1900		31	281900	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1905		32	281905	Cancel "I"	F,Div
1930		33	281930	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0359, C-1930, D-w/n, E-4800 "K"	F,Div
1950		34	281950	Cancel "K"	F,Div
2045		35	282045	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2110		36	282110	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2135		37	282135	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2200		38	282200	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Scroggs	F
2230		39	282230	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2300		40	282300	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2400		41	282400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	290000	Journal Opened	F
0105		2	290105	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0115		3	290115	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0120		4	290120	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0135		5	290135	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0145		6	290145	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0200		7	290200	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0205		8	290205	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0245		9	290245	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM 271520 Oct 66 | TO 280945 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1520		34	271520	Cancel "V"	F, Div
1540		35	271540	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1610		36	271610	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0057, C-1610, D-w/n, E-9600 "AE"	F, Div
1635		37	271635	Cancel "AE"	F, Div
1640		38	271640	FIREP Conc RX883 coor 006576 20 WP Q 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1715		39	271655	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 2/1	F, M, Ship
1730		40	271730	Sav-A-Plane A-1564, B-0056, C-1730, D-w/n, E-10000 "AI" (Did not fire)	F, Div
1735		41	271735	USS Vogelgesang (DD-862) arrived on station in direct support of 2/1	F, 2/1
1830		42	271830	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0057, C-1830, D-w/n, E-9600 "AH"	F, Div
1855		43	271855	Cancel "AH"	F, Div
2045		44	272045	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9956, C-2045, D-w/n, E-9600 "AL"	F, Div
2050		45	272050	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0565, C-2050, D-w/n, E-9600 "AM"	F, Div
2125		46	272125	Cancel "AL"	F, Div
2205		47	272205	1/11 called a cease fire on all H&I's	F
2300		48	272300	USS Vogelgesang completed firing H&I Conc's # 101 thru 104, 33 HE 8 ILL	F
2330		49	272330	Cancel "AM"	F, Div
2335		50	272335	Cease fire on H&I's lifted	F
2345		51	272345	FIREP Conc Regis for "A" coor 050650 10 HE TI	F
2400		52	272400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	280000	Journal Opened	F
0005		2	280005	Lt Scroggs relieved SSgt Short	F
0045		3	280045	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F, 1/11; 2/1; 3/1
0129		4	280129	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0130		5	280130	USS Vogelgesang departed station for a Rough Rider assignment	F, 2/1
0210		6	280210	Cease fire on the H&I's	F, 1/11
0217		7	280217	Cease fire on the H&I's lifted	F, 1/11
0610		8	280610	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0259, C-0610, D-w/n, E-7000 "A"	F, Div
0630		9	280630	Lt Comings relieved Lt Scroggs	F
0745		10	280745	Cancel "A" FIREP Conc RX888 coor 028597 6 WP Q, 1 HC TI	F, Div, S-2, S-3
0746		11	280745	Rec'd Intsum # 131	F
0915		12	280915	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0259, C-0915, D-w/n, E-9600 "B"	F, Div
0945		13	280945	Cancel "B"	F, Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT		FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE		Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	270150 Oct 66	TO	271445 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
0459		4	270459	USS Mullinix completed firing H&I Conc's # 119 thur 125 38 HE 8 ILL	F
0630		5	270630	Lt Scroggs relieved SSgt Short	F
0850		6	270850	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
0900		7	270900	Sav-A-Plane A-1668, B-0067, C-0000, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"	F, Div
0903		8	270901	Request clearance from 9th Mar on coor 994607	F, M, 9th Mar
0915		9	270905	Coor 994607 are clear	F, 2/1
0925		10	270925	Cancel "C"	F, Div
0955		11	270955	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0158, C-0955, D-w/n, E-3600 "E"	F, Div
1000		12	271000	USS Mullinix departed station for another assignment	F, 2/1
1005		13	271005	FIREP Conc RX272 coor 211558 10 HE	F, S-2, S-3
1015		14	271015	Cancel "E"	F, Div
1045		15	271045	Sav-A-Plane A-9861, B-0159, C-1045, D-w/n, E-8000 "H"	F, Div
1046		16	271046	Sav-A-Plane A-9861, B-9558, C-1046, D-w/n, E-7000 "I"	F, Div
1050		17	271050	Request clearance from 9th Mar on coor 983584	F, Div
1055		18	271055	Coor 983584 are clear	F, M, 9th Mar
1059		19	271059	Cancel "I"	F, 2/1
1100		20	271100	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0458, C-1100, D-w/n, E-3600 "J"	F, Div
1130		21	271130	FIREP Conc RX881 coor 127506 1 HC TI 8 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1145		22	271145	Lt Comings relieved Lt Scroggs	F
1200		23	271200	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0057, C-1200, D-w/n, E-9600 "L"	F, Div
1205		24	271205	Cancel "L"	F, Div
1220		25	271220	Cancel "H"	F, Div
1225		26	271225	Cancel "J"	F, Div
1230		27	271230	Rec'd Intsum # 131	F
1245		28	271245	FIREP Conc RX882 coor 983584 7 WP 3 HE Q, RB699 coor 000573 5 WP 3 HE Q, Regis coor 010590 23 HE TI	F, S-2, S-3
1325		29	271325	Sav-A-Plane A-0062, B-0061, C-1325, D-w/n, E-2800 "R"	F, Div
1345		30	271345	Cancel "R"	F, Div
1415		31	271415	Sav-A-Plane A-0569, B-0668, C-1415, D-w/n, E-6000 "V"	F, Div
1420		32	271420	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1445		33	271445	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11

## JOURNAL

UNIT		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		Danang, Vietnam
FROM	TO	261111 Oct 66   270341 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1128		14	261128	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9959, C-1128, D-w/n, E-11000 "I"	F,Div
1145		15	261145	Lt Scroggs relieved SSgt Short	F
1215		16	261215	Rec'd 3 Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1220		17	261220	FIREP Conc RX875 coor 056651 4 HE Q	F
1250		18	261250	FIREP Conc RX872 coor 987579 2 HE Q, 5 WP Q, RB676 coor 029595 14 HE Q; RX500 coor 029588 6 HE Q, 12 HE VT, 2 WP Q, RX867 coor 183586 2 HC TI, RX870 177587 5 HC TI, RX871 coor 184-592 1 HC TI	
		19	261445	2/1 request clearance on Grid Square 9759 south to 9757, and 9861 south to 9855	F,S-2,S-3
1510		20	261510	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,9th Mar
1520		21	261520	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1730		22	261730	Lt Comings relieved Lt Scroggs	F
1855		23	261855	FIREP Conc RA022 134588 2 HC TI, RX787 coor 132584 2 HC TI, RX878 2 HC	F,S-2,S-3
1900		24	261900	RY2062 cleared and sent to 1/11 as a H&I Conc	F,M,3/1
1930		25	261930	9th Mar will not give clearance on the coor requested due to troops in the area	
2010		26	262010	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,2/1
2030		27	262030	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
2120		28	262120	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0455, C-2120, D-w/n, E-9600 "Q"	F,Ship
		29	262145	Sav-A-Plane A-1564, B-9957, C-0300, D-0500, E-10000 "R" (For the Ship)	
2145		30	262225	Cancel "Q", Sav-A-Plane A-0765, 9867, 1058, 9864, B-0455, C-2225, D-w/n, E-9600 "S"	F,Div
2225		31	262320	FIREP Conc RB123 coor 043552 2 HE Q, 20 HE VT, RB 1232 coor 043552 4 ILL TI, 1 HE VT, RX880 coor 042551 8 HE VT, 8 HE Q, 2 ILLUM TI	F,Div
2320		32	262330	Cancel "S"	F,S-2,S-3
2330		33	262335	FIREP Conc RX880 coor 044551 6 HE VT	F,Div
2335		34	262400	6 HE Q, RB123 coor 043552 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		1	270000	Journal Closed	F
0000		2	270003	Journal Opened	F
0003		3	270341	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings	F
0341				USS Mullinix on station, ready to fire	F,2/1

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM  
251830 Oct 66  
TO  
261111 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1830		36	251830	105 & 106 changed back to H&I's	F,Ship
1850		37	251850	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,Ship
1905		38	251925	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,Ship
1955		39	251955	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
2015		40	252015	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9957, C-2015, D-w/n, E-9600 "T"	F,Div
2030		41	252030	Cancel "T"	F,Div
2040		42	252040	RY2062 cleared and sent to 1/11 as a H&I Conc	F,M,3/1
2045		43	252045	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0950, C-2045, D-w/n, E-9600 "V"	F,Div
2105		44	252105	Cancel "V"	F,Div
2110		45	252110	FIREP Conc RB693 coor 982582 1 ILL, RB687Z coor 992577 1 ILL	F
2125		46	252125	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0950, C-2125, D-w/n, E-1300 "W"	F,Div
2130		47	252130	Cancel "W"	F,Div
2200		48	252200	FIREP Conc RX863 coor 093507 12 HE Q, RX864 coor 127506 15 HE Q, RX865 coor 094503 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2250		49	252250	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0455, C-2250, D-w/n, E-9600 "X"	F,Div
2345		50	252345	Cancel "X"	F,Div
2350		51	252350	FIREP Conc RB125 coor 044550 34 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		52	252400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	260000	Journal Opened	F
0020		2	260020	Lt Comings relieved Lt Scroggs	F
0500		3	260500	USS Mullinix completed firing H&I Conc's # 101 thru 118, 32 ILLUM, 316 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0600		4	260600	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings	F
0955		5	260955	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9857, C-0955, D-w/n, E-9600 "E"	F,Div
1007		6	261007	Cancel "E"	F,Div
1012		7	261012	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9960, C-1012, D-w/n, E-9600 "F"	F,Div
1020		8	261020	USS Mullinix departed for unrep and other assignment	F
1023		9	261023	Cancel "F"	F,Div
1045		10	261045	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0259, C-1045, D-w/n, E-9600 "G"	F,Div
1055		11	261055	Rec'd Intsum # 130	F
1102		12	261102	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-1102, D-w/n, E-9600 "G-1", Cancel "G"	F,Div
1111		13	261111	Cancel "G-1"	F,Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		Danang, Vietnam
FROM	TO	250710 Oct 66   251805 Oct 66

TIME		SER NC	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0710		9	250710	USS Mullinix completed firing Landing Zone Prep Fires, 3 WP, 391 HE	F
0750		10	250750	FIREP for USS Mullinix Tgt # 101 coor 994595 31 HE Unobserved	F, S-2, S-3
0834		11	250834	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9858, C-0834, D-w/n, E-7000 "F"	F, Div
0842		12	250842	Cancel "F"	F, Div
0930		13	250930	Capt Williams relieved Lt Comings	F
0940		14	250940	Rec'd Intsum # 130	F
0945		15	250945	FIREP Conc RX857 coor 982582 2 WP Q, 6 HE Q, 1 HC TI, RX858 coor 173574 2 HC TI	F, S-2, S-3
1015		16	251015	Sav-A-Plane A-1466, B-9857, C-1015, D-w/n, E-10000 "K"	F, Div
1020		17	251020	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0157, C-1020, D-w/n, E-3800 "L"	F, Div
1027		18	251027	FIREP for USS Mullinix Tgt # 102 2 WP, 10 HE, Unobserved	F, S-2, S-3
1030		19	251030	Cancel "K"	F, Div
1040		20	251040	FIREP Conc RX580 coor 174576 1 WP Q	F
1045		21	251045	Cancel "L"	F, Div
1200		22	251200	Sav-A-Plane A-1466, B-9856, C-1200, D-w/n, E-10000 "N"	F, Div
1205		23	251205	SSgt Short relieved Capt Williams	F
1217		24	251217	Cancel "N"	F, Div
1245		25	251245	Div request clearance on coor 955645	F, 3/1, HoaVang
1246		26	251246	Coor 955645 are clear	F, Div
1430		27	251410	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 2/1	F, M, Ship
1427		28	251427	FIREP for USS Mullinix Tgt # 103 10 HE, Unobserved	F, S-2, S-3
1430		29	251430	FIREP Conc RX860 coor 046654 12 HE	F, S-2, S-3
1440		30	251440	VT, 7 HE Q	F, M, Ship
1520		31	251520	Rec'd 2 NGF Temp Def Conc's	F, M, Ship
				FIREP Conc RX145 coor 011588 40 HE Q	
				7 ILL TI, RB287 coor 003594 35 HE Q	
				6 ILL TI, RB295 000594 35 HE Q, 6 ILL	
				RX139 coor 990595 30 HE Q, 7 ILL TI	
				RX009 coor 989589 35 HE Q, 7 ILL TI	
				RX148 coor 981581 35 HE Q, 7 ILL TI	
1630		32	251630	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, S-2, S-3
1745		33	251745	NGF H&I's 105 & 106 changed from H&I Conc's to Temp Def Conc's	F, M, 1/11
1750		34	251750	Lt Scroggs relieved SSgt Short	F
1805		35	251805	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0458, C-1805, D-w/n, E-3000 "Q"	F, Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	241800 Oct 66	TO 250615 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1800			(Con't)	D-w/n, E-9600 "EE"	F,Div
1825		35	241825	Change line B on "EE" to 9857	F,Div
1830		36	241830	3/1 cancelled Def Conc's RC709 to RC 714 RC748Z RX410	F,1/11
1840		37	241840	RC709 still in effect	F,1/11
1841		38	241841	Change line B on "EE" to 9958	F,Div
1930		39	241930	FIREP Conc RB687 coor 992577 8 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RB688 coor 988577 2 WP Q, RB 689 coor 990589 2 WP Q	
1940		40	241940	USS T.E.Chandler (DD-717) arrived on station in direct support of 2/1	F,2/1
1955		41	241955	Rec'd Barrage coor from 3/1	F,M,1/11
2036		42	242036	Cease fire East of the Air-Corridor due to a MED-EVAC	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2046		43	242046	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2110		44	242110	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2135		45	242135	USS Mullinix (DD-944) arrived on station in direct support of 2/1	F,2/1
2300		46	242300	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
2305		47	242305	RY206Z cleared and sent to 1/11 as a H&I Conc	F,M,3/1,1/11
2306		48	242306	USS Chandler departed station having fired 36 rounds HE on H&I Conc RB298 & 288, RY024,025,026,029	
2335		49	242335	USS Mullinix recommends changing the method of fire to 3 rounds per hour per target, this will put them in a better position to support the pro- blem thought the day	F
		50	242355	Rec'd LZ Prep fires from 2/1	F,2/1,26
2358		51	242358	Lt Scroggs relieved SSgt Short	F,M,1/11
2400		52	242400	Journal Closed	F
0007		1	250000	Journal Opened	F
0330		2	250330	FIREP Conc RX856 coor 995677 3 ILL.	F
0331		3	250331	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9967, C-0331, D-w/n, E-3400 "A"	F,Div
0500		4	250500	Div cleared the Air-Corridor for the Ship to fire across from 0620 to 0730	F,2/1,Ship
0505		5	250505	Lt Comings relieved Lt Scroggs	F
0525		6	250525	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9958, 9959, 9857 9858, 9859, C-0700, D-w/n, E-6900 "B"	F,Div
0542		7	250542	USS Mullinix completed firing H&I's RB298 & 288 RY024,025,026,029, fir- ing 162 rounds HE	F
0615		8	250615	Cancel "A"	F,Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
240610 Oct 66	241800 Oct 66

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0610		9	240610	FIREP Conc RX827 coor 189560 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0655		10	240655	Lt Scroggs relieved Lt Comings	F
0912		11	240912	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1200		12	241200	Lt Belmonte relieved Lt Scroggs	F
1215		13	241215	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9956, 9957, 9958, 9959, 9960, C-1215, D-w/n, E-7000 "J"	F,Div
1230		14	241230	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0259, C-1230, D-w/n, E-7000 "L"	F,Div
1356		15	241256	Cancel "L"	F,Div
1355		16	241335	Put "L" back in effect	F,Div
1336		17	241336	Cancel "L", FIREP Conc RX832 coor 993560 2 WP Q	F,Div
1355		18	241355	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0662, C-1355, D-w/n, E-6300 "S"	F,Div
1432		19	241432	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0062, C-1432, D-w/n, E-6300 "U", Cancel "S"	F,Div
1530		20	241530	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9959, C-1530, D-w/n, E-7700 "V"	F,Div
1531		21	241531	Sav-A-Plane A-0569, B-0568, C-1531, D-w/n, E-6000 "W"	F,Div
1533		22	241533	Cancel "U"	F,Div
1545		23	241545	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1555		24	241555	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9967, C-1555, D-w/n, E-3400 "AA"	F,Div
1610		25	241610	FIREP Conc RX828 coor 992575 20 HE Q, RX829 coor 993585 20 HE Q, RX830 coor 994595 20 HE Q, RX831 coor 994605 20 HE Q, RX844 coor 006623 1 WP Q, RX845 coor 007625 1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1625		26	241625	Cancel "AA"	F,Div
1645		27	241645	Request clearance on Grid Line 98 East from 54 to 61	F,M,9th Mar
1710		28	241710	FIREP Conc RX834 coor 995602 5 HE VT, RX835 coor 995599 2 HE VT, RX836 coor 996595 2 HE VT, RX837 coor 996554 1 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
1715		29	241715	Cancel "W"	F,Div
1720		30	241720	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings	F
1730		31	241730	Cancel "J"	F,Div
1735		32	241735	FIREP Conc RX838 coor 996584 3 HE VT, RX839 coor 993583 3 HE VT, RX840 coor 995572 3 HE VT, RX841 coor 995570 3 HE VT, RX842 coor 995969 5 HE VT	F,Div, S-2,S-3
1740		33	241740	Change line E on "V" to 9600	F,Div
1800		34	241800	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9957, C-1800,	

## JOURNAL

UNIT		FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE		Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	231613 Oct 66	TO	240255 Oct 66

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1613		30	231613	FIREP Conc RX820 coor 006625 2 HE Q, 3 WP Q, Cancel "D".	F,Div
1631		32	231631	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0458, C-1631, D-w/n, E-3600 "J"	F,Div
1710		33	231710	Cancel "I"	F,Div
1715		34	231715	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1730		35	231730	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Scroggs	F
1800		36	231800	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9958, 0059, 9858, 0058, 9957, 0057, 9959, 0156, C-2000, D-2100, E-4600 "K"	F,Div
1840		37	231840	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1845		38	231845	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1930		39	231930	Cease fire on H&I's until further notice	F,1/11,2/1,1/1
1935		40	231935	RY2062 cleared and sent to 1/11 as a H&I Conc	F,M,3/1
1945		41	231945	Div is to be informed of all firing in the Air-Corridor 5 Minutes prior to firing	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2015		42	232015	We don't have to inform Div of firing in the Air-Corridor, they will notify us of incoming flights at which time firing will cease in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2055		43	232055	FIREP Conc RX821 coor 185560 6 HE Q	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2145		44	232145	FIREP Conc RA024 coor 172574 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2200		45	232200	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
2305		46	232305	FIREP Conc RX822 coor 189560 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2340		47	232340	Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 concerning 2 rounds fired by 2/12 that landed near thier CP	F
2355		48	232355	FIREP Conc RX823 coor 172573 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		49	232400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	240000	Journal Opened	F
0105		2	240105	FIREP Conc RX824 coor 184574 1 WP Q, 9 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0155		3	240155	FIREP Conc RX825 coor 177580 4 HE Q, 5 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0200		4	240200	Lt Comings relieved SSgt Short	F
0225		5	240225	FIREP Conc RX826 coor 163575 1 WP Q, 10 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0235		6	240235	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0240		7	240240	Cleared coor 987679 for 1/11 to fire 81mm ILLUM	F,M,3/1
0255		8	240255	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM 222145 Oct 66 TO 231608 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
2145			(Con't)	shoot ILLUM, they were receiving Sniper fire	F,M,S-3,3/1
2205	42	222205		Lt Belmonte relieved Lt Scroggs	F
2230	43	222230		Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11;2/1,3/1
2240	44	222240		Cease fire lifted	F,1/11;2/1,3/1
2255	45	222255		Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2310	46	222310		Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1858, C-2310, D-w/n, E-1300 "U"	F,Div
2335	47	222335		Cease fire lifted	F,1/11;2/1,3/1
2340	48	222340		Cancel "U" FIREP Conc RX816 coor 183582 2 WP Q, 18 HE Q	F,Div,S-2,S-3
2400	49	222400		Journal Closed	F
0000	1	230000		Journal Opened	F
0005	2	230005		Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0025	3	230025		Rec'd 3 Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
0030	4	230030		Cease fire lifted	F,1/11;2/1,3/1
0040	5	230040		Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11;2/1,3/1
0105	6	230105		Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0200	7	230200		SSgt Short relieved Lt Belmonte	F
0355	8	230355		Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11;2/1,3/1
0405	9	230405		Cease fire lifted	F,1/11;2/1,3/1
0415	10	230415		Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0425	11	230425		Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0432	12	230432		Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0437	13	230437		Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0445	14	230445		Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0510	15	230510		Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0538	16	230538		Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0550	17	230550		Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0630	18	230630		Lt Comings relieved SSgt Short	F
1145	19	231145		Lt Scroggs relieved Lt Comings	F
1255	20	231255		Rec'd Intsum # 128	F
1330	21	231330		Rec'd FIREP Conc RX817 coor 172573 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1405	22	231405		Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1425	23	231425		Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0062, C-1425, D-w/n, E-2800 "D"	F,Div
1450	24	231450		Sav-A-Plane A-0569, B-0568, C-1450, D-w/n, E-6000 "F"	F,Div
1500	25	231500		Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1515	26	231515		Cancel "F"	F,Div
1545	27	231545		FIREP Conc RX818 coor 006623 1 WP Q	F
1547	28	231547		Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-1547, D-w/n, E-1300 "T"	F,Div
1608	29	231608		FIREP Conc RX819 coor 007624 1 WP Q	F

## JOURNAL

UNIT		
FSCC 1st Marines		
PLACE		
Danang, Vietnam		
FROM	TO	
220720 Oct 66	222145 Oct 66	

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
0720		7	220720	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0161, C-0720, D-w/n, E-3600 "C", A-0457, B-0262, C-0720, D-w/n, E-3600 "C"	
0730		8	220730	Cease fire on "C"	F, Div
0735		9	220735	Cancel "B & C"	F, 2/1
0740		10	220740	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0358, C-0740, D-w/n, E-2600 "D"	F, Div
0755		11	220815	9th Mar request clearance at coor 007587 for a HB Registration	F, M, 2/1
0816		12	220816	Coor 007587 are clear	F, 9th Mar
0840		13	220840	Cancel "D"	F, Div
0920		14	220920	FIREP Conc RX803 coor 180565 4 WP , 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1000		15	221000	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1010		16	221010	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9768, C-1010, D-w/n, E-5300 "G"	F, Div
1025		17	221025	Cancel "G"	F, Div
1120		18	221120	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1140		19	221140	Lt Comings relieved SSgt Short	F
1210		20	221210	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-1210, D-w/n, E-1300 "K"	F, Div
1325		21	221325	Cancel "K"	F, Div
1330		22	221330	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0161, C-1330, D-w/n, E-3600 "N"	F, Div
1335		23	221335	Cancel "N"	F, Div
1445		24	221445	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1500		25	221500	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1501		26	221501	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0161, C-1500, D-w/n, E-11000 "R"	F, Div
1520		27	221520	Sav-A-Plane A-0770, B-0869, C-1520, D-w/n, E-6000 "S"	F, Div
1600		28	221600	Cancel "S"	F, Div
1645		29	221645	Cancel "R"	F, Div
1730		30	221730	Lt Scroggs relieved Lt Comings	F
1850		31	221850	1/1 cancelled H&I Conc RA202	F, 1/11
1925		32	221925	Checked H&I's with 1/11 and Bn's	F
2020		33	222020	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
2035		34	222035	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2040		35	222040	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2041		36	222041	Rec'd Def Conc's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
2045		37	222045	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
2055		38	222055	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2130		39	222130	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2140		40	222140	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
2145		41	222145	Cleared coor 988679 for 1/11 to	

## JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO	
210515 Oct 66	220700 Oct 66	

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
0515		14	210515	Cease fire in the air corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0630		15	210630	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
0725		16	210725	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9768, C-0725, D-w/n, E-5300 "D"	
0735		17	210735	Cancel "D"	F, Div
0740		18	210740	FIREP Conc RX782 coor 978688 2 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F, Div
0750		19	210750	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9868, C-0750, D-w/n, E-5000 "E"	F, S-2, S-3
0755		20	210755	Cancel "E" FIREP Conc RX783 coor 980687 1 WP Q	F, Div, S-2, S-3
0910		21	210910	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0458, C-0910, D-w/n, E-3000 "G"	F, Div
0920		22	210920	Cancel "G"	F, Div
1020		23	210120	1/1 request clearance on coor 108- 654 & 145613 for an H&I 2000 to 0500	F, M, Div
1100		24	211100	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9668, C-1100, D-w/n, E-5000 "J"	F, Div
1150		25	211150	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings	F
1215		26	211215	FIREP Conc RX784 coor 067688 68 HE VT, 8 WP Q, RX785 coor 965683 94 HE VT	
1300		27	211300	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, S-2, S-3
1450		28	211450	Sav-A-Plane A-0568, B-0367, C-1450, D-w/n, E-6000 "W"	F, M, 1/11
1525		29	211525	Cancel "Q"	F, Div
1555		30	211555	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0367, C-1555, D-w/n, E-3400 "R"	F, Div
1605		31	211605	Cancel "R"	F, Div
1635		32	211635	Cancel "J"	F, Div
1755		33	211755	Lt Comings relieved SSgt Short	F
1800		34	211800	Rec'd Temp Def Conc'd from 3/1	F, 1/11
1900		35	211900	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 & 2/1	F, M, 1/11
2200		36	212200	Lt Scroggs relieved Lt Comings	F
2400		37	212400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	220000	Journal Opened	F
0200		2	220200	Lt Belmonte relieved Lt Scroggs	F
0350		3	220350	Requested extension on time for clearance of coor 9668, 9768, 9667, 9767	F, Hoa Vang
0400		4	220400	Rec'd extension of clearance from Hoa Vang until 220900H	F
0650		5	220650	SSgt Short relieved Lt Belmonte	F
0700		6	220700	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0258, C-0700, D-w/n, E-2200 "B"	F, Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM 201650 Oct 66 TO 210428 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NC	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1650		60	201650	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1655		61	201655	FIREP Conc RX671 coor 967675 6 HC TI RX672 coor 023592 47 HE Q, 7 WP Q, RX673 coor 963676 2 HC TI, RB639 coor 032595 4 WP Q; 18 HE Q, RX764 coor 975675 6 HE Q, RB640 coor 023- 592 17 WP Q, 42 HE Q, RX766 coor 966685 1 HC TI, RX766 coor 966685 4 WP Q, 1 HE TI	
1705		62	201705	Cancel "II"	F,S-2,S-3
1715		63	201715	FIREP Conc RB650 coor 012590 12 HE Q RB651 coor 014586 12 HE Q, RB652 coor 011585 12 HE Q, RB646 coor 026598 7 HE Q, RB647 coor 023598 6 HE Q, RX 768 coor 020585 18 HE Q, 4 WP Q	F,Div
1730		64	201730	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0961, C-1730, D-w/n, E-9000 "LL"	F,S-2,S-3
1731		65	201731	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Garcia	F
1820		66	201820	Cancel "Y & Z"	F,Div
1900		67	201900	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1901		68	201901	Rec'd H&I's from 63 (FO with 2/1)	F,M,1/11
1910		69	201910	Rec'd H&I's from 61 (FO with 3/1)	F,M,1/11
1930		70	201930	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
2000		71	202000	Rec'd Barrage coor from 3/1	F,M,1/11
2050		72	202050	FIREP Conc RA1582 coor 093609 3 ILL	F,S-2,S-3
2140		73	202140	FIREP Conc RX781 coor 150522 5 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2225		74	202225	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2250		75	202250	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2254		76	202254	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2335		77	202335	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2350		78	202350	Sgt Garcia relieved Lt Comings	F
2400		79	202400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	210000	Journal Opened	F
0005		2	210005	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0010		3	210010	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0015		4	210015	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0140		5	210140	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0150		6	210150	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0215		7	210215	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0250		8	210250	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0305		9	210305	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0315		10	210315	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0325		11	210325	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0425		12	210425	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0428		13	210428	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
201015 Oct 66	201640 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1015		30	201015	Cancel "G & P"	
1030		31	201030	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0259, C-1030, D-w/n, E-7000 "S"	F,Div
1105		32	201105	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9667, C-1105, D-w/n, E-4400 "U"	F,Div
1115		33	201115	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0359, C-1115, D-w/n, E-3400 "V"	F,Div
1118		34	201118	Cancel "BB,CC,C,Q,S"	F,Div
1125		35	201125	Cancel "V"	F,Div
1130		36	201130	Cancel "U"	F,Div
1145		37	201145	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9667, C-1145, D-w/n, E-3400 "W"	F,Div
1146		38	201146	Cancel "D & E"	F,Div
1150		39	201150	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0359, C-1150, D-w/n, E-9600 "X"	F,Div
1155		40	201155	Sgt Garcia relieved Lt Comings	F
1156		41	201156	Cancel "W"	F,Div
1200		42	201200	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9767, C-1200, D-w/n, E-4400 "Y", A-9867, B-9667, C-1200, D-w/n, E-5300 "Z"	F,Div
1245		43	201245	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0259, C-1245, D-w/n, E-7000 "X"	F,Div
1310		44	201310	Changed line B of Sav-A-Plane "X" to 0358	F,Div
1315		45	201315	Rec'd Intsum # 125	F
1340		46	201340	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0158, C-1340, D-w/n, E-2800 "AA"	F,Div
1345		47	201345	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9668, C-1345, D-w/n, E-4400 "BB"	F,Div
1347		48	201347	Cancel "X"	F,Div
1405		49	201405	Cancel "AA"	F,Div
1415		50	201415	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1425		51	201425	3/1 cancelled all thier RC600 Conc's	F,1/11
1430		52	201430	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0058, C-1430, D-w/n, E-3400 "CC"	F,Div
1500		53	201500	Cancel "CC"	F,Div
1520		54	201520	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9866, C-1520, D-w/n, E-1500 "EE"	F,Div
1535		55	201535	Cancel "EE"	F,Div
1540		56	201540	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9867, C-1540, D-w/n, E-7000 "FF & GG"	F,Div
1600		57	201600	Cleared ccor 972575 for 9th Marines	F,M,2/1
1630		58	201630	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1640		59	201640	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-1640, D-w/n, E-9600 "II"	F,Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT		
FSCC 1st Marines		
PLACE		
Danang, Vietnam		
FROM	TO	
200117 Oct 66	201010 Oct 66	

TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
0117	6	200117	FIREP Conc RX747Z coor 095651 1 ILL	F
0200	7	200200	Rec'd Restrictive Fire Plan from Div coor 9568,9868,9565,9865, 3,000 to 5,000 ft	
0455	8	200455	Restrictive Fire Plan lifted	F,1/11,3/1
0620	9	200620	H&I's in the vicinity of I Co's area ceased at the request of I 5	F,1/11,3/1
0635	10	200635	Cancel "FF & GG"	F,1/11
0636	11	200636	Lt Comings relieved SSgt Short	F,Div
0645	12	200645	Cancel all Sav-A-Planes except "BB & CC"	F
0740	13	200740	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9767, C-0740, D-w/n, E-3400 "C"	F,Div
0745	14	200745	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
0800	15	200800	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0966, C-0800, D-w/n, E-4800 "D"	F,Div
0801	16	200801	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0966, C-0801, D-w/n, E-1800 "E"	F,Div
0910	17	200910	Sav-A-Plane A-0569, B-0568, C-0910, D-w/n, E-6000 "G"	F,Div
0925	18	200925	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-0925, D-w/n, E-9600 "M"	F,Div
0930	19	200930	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0458, C-0930, D-w/n, E-2900 "N"	F,Div
0934	20	200934	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0161, C-0934, D-w/n, E-3400 "O"	F,Div
0935	21	200935	Cancel "M"	F,Div
0940	22	200940	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0359, C-0940, D-w/n, E-9600 "P" Cancel "O"	F,Div
0942	23	200942	Cancel "N"	F,Div
0950	24	200950	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9667, C-0950, D-w/n, E-5300 "Q"	F,Div
0955	25	200955	3'1 request clearance on coor 966665, 973659 for 81 mm ILLUM	F,M,2/1
1000	26	201000	2/1 cleared 3'1's coor	F,3/1
1004	27	201004	Request clearance for a fire mission at coor 967675 from Hoa Vang and 9th Marines	F,M,9th Mar, Hoa Vang
1006	28	201006	Coor 967675 cleared by 9th Mar and Hoa Vang	F,1/11
1010	29	201010	FIREP Conc RY210 coor 978677 6 HE Q, 6 WP.Q, RX759 coor 029588 2 WP.Q, 12 HE Q, RX760 coor 032594 4 WP.Q, 24 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM  
191645 Oct 66 | TO  
200059 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1645			(Con't)	D-w/n, E-7000 "M"	F, Div
1650		23	191650	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1064, C-1650, D-w/n, E-2800 "N"	F, Div
1655		24	191655	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9668, C-1655, D-w/n, E-5300 "O"	F, Div
1700		25	191700	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9668, C-1700, D-w/n, E-4700 "P"	F, Div
1830		26	191730	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
1830		27	191830	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9768, C-1830, D-w/n, E-3400 "T"	F, Div
1845		28	191845	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0966, C-1845, D-w/n, E-4800 "V"	F, Div
1846		29	191846	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0161, C-1846, D-w/n, E-3900 "W"	F, Div
1900		30	191900	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0966, C-1900, D-w/n, E-9800 "X"	F, Div
1930		31	191930	Cancel "T, V, W"	F, Div
2030		32	192030	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9867, C-2030, D-w/n, E-5300 "AA"	F, Div
2031		33	192031	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0671, C-2031, D-w/n, E-6300 "Y"	F, Div
2032		34	192032	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0768, C-2032, D-w/n, E-6300 "Z"	F, Div
2110		35	192110	Cancel "X, AA, Z, Y"	F, Div
2115		36	192115	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, 9867, B-9767, 9768 9868 C-2115 D-w/n, E-9600 "BB & CC"	F, Div
2215		37	192215	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9867, C-2215, D-w/n, E-3400 "D"	F, Div
2320		38	192320	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0964, C-2320, D-w/n, E-1800 "FF"	F, Div
2321		39	192321	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0966, C-2321, D-w/n, E-4800 "GG"	F, Div
2325		40	192320	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0471, C-2325, D-w/n, E-5300 "HH"	F, Div
2400		41	192400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	200000	Journal Opened	F
0005		2	200005	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Garcia	F
0015		3	200015	FIREP Conc RX210 coor 978677 7 WP Q, 5 HE Q, RX752 coor 118558 6 HE Q, RX747Z coor 095651 1 ILL TI, RX208 coor 970684 8 WP Q, 6 HE Q, RX753Z coor 044715 5 ILL TI	F, S-2, S-3
0025		4	200025	Cancel "HH"	F, Div
0059		5	200059	FIREP Conc RX747Z coor 095651 1 ILL TI, RX754Z coor 133695 3 ILL TI	F, S-2, S-3

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
182155 Oct 66	191645 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
2155		53	182155	FIREP Conc RC729Z coor 997704 5 ILL	F,S-2,S-3
2215		54	182215	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1053, C-2215, D-w/n, E-1250, "CC"	F,Div
2225		55	182225	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2230		56	182230	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2231		57	182231	FIREP Conc RY207Z coor 995687 3 ILL	F
2232		58	182332	Rec'd a report from S-2 DTG182100H concerning a VC Co operating at coor 013650, they have 1 60mm Mortar and 4 BAR's	
2335		59	182335	FIREP Conc RX704Z coor 073684 22 ILL, RX660Z coor 075681 16 ILL, RX728Z coor 042579 8 ILL	F,1/11
2350		60	182350	Cancel "BB"	F,S-2,S-3
2355		61	182355	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F,Div
2400		62	182400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	*190000	Journal Opened	F
0010		2	190010	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0030		3	190030	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0058		4	190058	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9767, C-0058, D-w/n, E-4000 "A"	F,Div
0107		5	190107	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
0143		6	190143	Cancel "A"	F,Div
0155		7	190155	Cancel "CC", FIREP Conc RX704 coor 073680 1 ILL TI	F,Div
0600		8	190600	Cancel "Z"	F,Div
0645		9	190645	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings	F
0745		10	190745	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0459, C-0745, D-w/n, E-1800 "E"	F,Div
0820		11	190820	Cancel "E"	F,Div
0825		12	190825	Request clearance for an Air Strike in GS 9960,9961,9962 with 9th Mar	F,M,9th Mar
0905		13	190905	Air Strike coors are clear	F,14
1030		14	191030	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0067, C-1030, D-w/n, E-9600 "H"	F,Div
1050		15	191050	Cancel "H"	F,Div
1100		16	191100	FIREP Conc RX730 coor 005575 6 HE Q, 6 WP Q, 6 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
1145		17	191145	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
1335		18	191335	1/1 request clearance on coor 108651 for an H&I	F,Div
1415		19	191415	Rec'd Intsum # 124	F
1430		20	191430	Ref'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1615		21	191615	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1645		22	191645	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1064, C-1645,	

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM 181000 Oct 66 | TO 182150 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GRCUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1000		18	181000	Coor sent to 9th Mar, are cleared	F,14
1102		19	181102	Rec'd 2 Def Conc's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1110		20	181110	Cleared coor 964667 for 9th Mar	F,M,3/1
1112		21	181112	Sav-A-Plane A-9667, B-9868, C-1112, D-w/n, E-11000 "N"	F,Div
1120		22	181129	Cancel "N"	F,Div
1145		23	181145	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings	F
1200		24	181250	Cleared coor 984662 for 9th Mar	F,M,3/1
1255		25	181255	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's for Moa Vang	F,1/11
1300		26	181300	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9669, C-1300, D-w/n, E-6300 "P"	F,Div
1340		27	181340	Cancel "P"	F,Div
1345		28	181345	FIREP Conc RC676 coor 969696 16 WP Q 20 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1435		29	181435	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-1435, D-w/n, E-7000 "Q"	F,Div
1510		30	181510	FIREP Conc RA025 coor 170574 24 HE Q RA024 coor 172574 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1515		31	181515	Cancel "Q"	F,Div
1610		32	181610	Rec'd 2 Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1620		33	181620	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1640		34	181640	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1720		35	181720	Cleared coor 96307008 for 3rd Tanks	F,M,3/1
1730		36	181730	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0668, C-1730, D-w/n, E-5300 "V"	F,Div
1745		37	181745	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1746		38	181746	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
1815		39	181815	Rec'd additional H&I from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1835		40	181835	Cancel "V"	F,Div
1840		41	181840	FIREP Conc RX719 coor 063682 3 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1850		42	181850	FIREP Conc RX727 coor 207561 16 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1905		43	181905	Cleared Conc RY206 with 3/1 and sent it to 1/1 as a H&I Conc	F,1/11
1915		44	181915	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1945		45	181945	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
2030		46	182030	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0768, C-2030, D-w/n, E-2800 "Z"	F,Div
2045		47	182045	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9970, C-2045, D-w/n, E-6300 "AA"	F,Div
2115		48	182115	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11;2/1,3/1
2130		49	182130	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2135		50	182135	Rec'd 2 Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
2140		51	182140	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0457, C-2140, D-w/n, E-7000 "BB"	F,Div
2150		52	182150	Cancel "AA"	F,Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM 172040 Oct 66 | TO 180955 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
2040		51	172040	Cancel all Sav-A-Planes	F, Div
2100		52	172100	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9964, C-2100, D-w/n, E-2800 "TT"	F, Div
2130		53	172130	Cleared Conc RY206Z with 3/1 and sent it to 1/11 as a H&I Conc	F, 3/1
2145		54	172145	Cancel "TT"	F, Div
2300		55	172300	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0768, C-2300, D-w/n, E-4400 "UJ"	F, Div
2307		56	172307	Cancel "UJ"	F, Div
2310		57	172310	FIREP Conc RX704Z coor 073684 1 ILL	F
2330		58	172330	Put "UJ" back in effect	F, Div
2335		59	172335	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, 9864, B-0060, C- 2335, D-0115, E-9600 "A"	F, Div
2340		60	172340	Cancel "UJ"	F, Div
2345		61	172345	Put "UJ" back in effect	F, Div
2350		62	172350	FIREP Conc RX706Z coor 076672 2 ILL, RX704Z coor 073684 2 ILL TI	F, Div
2400		63	172400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	*180000	Journal Opened	F
0001		2	180001	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
0105		3	180105	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0668, C-0105, D-w/n, E-1500 "B"	F, Div
0110		4	180110	Cancel "A"	F, Div
0155		5	180155	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0372, C-0155, D-w/n, E-5300 "C"	F, Div
0205		6	180205	Cancel "UJ"	F, Div
0206		7	180206	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0868, C-0206, D-w/n, E-2800 "D"	F, Div
0207		8	180207	Cancel "B"	F, Div
0215		9	180215	Cancel "C & D"	F, Div
0455		10	180455	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0768, C-0455, D-w/n, E-2800 "E"	F, Div
0630		11	180630	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
0650		12	180650	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-0650, D-w/n, E-9600, Negative clearance from the Tower for the Air-Corridor	
0730		13	180730	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
0805		14	180805	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-0805, D-w/n, E-9600 "H"	F, 1/11
0833		15	180833	Cancel "H"	F, Div
0838		16	180838	FIREP Conc RX712 coor 029588 6 WP Q, 12 HE Q	F, Div
0955		17	180955	Request clearance from 9th Marines for an Air Strike in GS 9960, 9961, 9962	F, S-2, S-3
					F, M, 9th Mar

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM 171356 Oct 66 TO 172015 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1356		24	171356	Rec'd Intsum # 122	F
1415		25	171415	FIREP Conc RX674 coor 967668 4 WP Q, 30 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1425		26	171425	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0063, C-1425, D-w/n, E-1500 "CC", Cancel "S"	F,Div
1445		27	171445	Cancel "U,CC,BB"	F,Div
1450		28	171450	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0063, C-1450, D-w/n, E-1500 "DD"	F,Div
1508		29	171508	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0768, C-1508, D-w/n, E-6300 "EE"	F,Div
1520		30	171520	Cancel "DD & EE"	F,Div
1535		31	171535	FIREP Conc RB624 coor 000628 8 HE Q, 7 WP Q, RX696 coor 077689 9 WP Q, 25 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1545		32	171545	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1546		33	171546	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0768, C-1546, D-w/n, E-5300 "GG"	F,Div
1730		34	171730	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Garcia	F
1732		35	171732	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0569, C-1732, D-w/n, E-5300 "JJ"	F,Div
1735		36	171735	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1740		37	171740	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0768, C-1740, D-w/n, E-5300 "KK"	F,Div
1741		38	171741	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1, 1/1 wanted to fire them in with HC Smk	F,1/11
1850		39	171850	FIREP Conc RA131 coor 155608 2 HC TI, RA132 coor 164604 1 HC TI, RA133 coor 158603 5 HC TI	F
1900		40	171900	Cancel "GG & JJ"	F,Div
1915		41	171915	Sent Conc RX668 to 1/11 as a H&I Conc for 3/1	F,M,1/11
1922		42	171922	3/1 cancelled Conc RX668	F,1/11
1925		43	171925	3/1 request 1/11 to keep RX697 ON-CALL	F,1/11
1935		44	171935	Sav-A-Plane A-0869, B-0867, C-1935, D-w/n, E-6000 "QQ"	F,Div
1936		45	171936	Sav-A-Plane A-0568, B-0567, C-1936, D-w/n, E-6000 "RR"	F,Div
1937		46	171937	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1945		47	171945	Rec'd 3 H&I Conc's from Div to be cleared for 3rd Tanks	F,M,3/1
1947		48	171947	2/1 cancelled Conc RB402,410,409	F,1/11
1950		49	171950	Rec'd 1 Temp Def Conc from 2/1	F,1/11
2015		50	172015	Rec'd a report from S-2 concerning a VC Bn due to mortar 2/1	F,1/11

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM 162130 Oct 66 TO 171355 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
2130		58	162130	Cancel "KK"	
2135		59	162135	Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 161000H concerning 2 VC Bn's moving towards Hill 55	
2145		60	162145	Cleared coor 988678 for 1/11 to shoot 60mm ILLUM	F, 1/11
2255		61	162355	1/11 said they would not shoot at coor 988678	F, M, 3/1
2400		62	162400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	170000	Journal Opened	F
0005		2	170005	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings	F
0110		3	170110	FIREP Conc RX660 coor 075681 1 HE Q, 1 WP Q, 1 HC TI, RX660 coor 075681 13 WP Q, RX660Z coor 075681 4 ILL TI	F, S-2, S-3
0630		4	170630	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
0830		5	170830	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0458, C-0830, D-w/n, E-3900 "M"	F, Div
0905		6	170905	Cancel "M"	F, Div
0906		7	170906	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0867, C-0906, D-w/n, E-3400 "O"	F, Div
0940		8	170940	FIREP Conc RX691 coor 084667 11 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1000		9	171000	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1035		10	171035	Sav-A-Plane A-0770, B-0868, C-1035, D-w/n, E-6000 "P"	F, Div
1045		11	171045	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0868, C-1045, D-w/n, E-2800 "Q", Cancel "P"	F, Div
1046		12	171046	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1103		13	171103	Cancel "Q" FIREP Conc RX692 coor 079679 5 HE Q, 1 HC TI	F, S-2, S-3, Div
1114		14	171114	Sav-A-Plane A-0869, B-0769, C-1114, D-w/n, E-6000 "S"	F, Div
1122		15	171122	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0768, C-1122, D-w/n, E-2800 "U"	F, Div
1200		16	171200	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
1205		17	171205	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9868, C-1205, D-w/n, E-6300 "V"	F, Div
1220		18	171220	Cancel "O & V"	F, Div
1315		19	171315	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9668, C-1315, D-w/n, E-4400 "Z"	F, Div
1335		20	171335	Cease fire on "Z" due to Med-Evac	F, 1/11
1340		21	171340	Cancel "Z"	F, Div
1343		22	171343	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0768, C-1343, D-w/n, E-6300 "BB"	F, Div
1355		23	171355	FIREP Conc RX695 coor 182579 6 HE Q, 1 HC TI	F, S-2, S-3

## JOURNAL

UNIT

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

Fr:OK

161730 Oct 66

TO

162240 Oct 66

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1730		(Con't)		RX675 coor 083675 10 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1745		34	161745	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
1755		35	161755	Cancel "W"	F,Div
1800		36	161800	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0768, C-1800, D-w/n, E-11000 "Y"	F,Div
1845		37	161845	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0669, C-1845, D-w/n, E-3400 "Z", Cancel "Y"	F,Div
1855		38	161855	FIREP Conc RX676 coor 070673 8 HE TI	
1905		39	161925	RA130 coor 124631 7 HE TI Cleared Conc RX2062 with 3/1 and sent it to 1/11 as a H&I Conc	F,S-2,S-3
1940		40	161940	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11,3/1
1950		41	161950	FIREP Conc RX677 coor 063699 2 Smk	F,M,1/11
2000		42	162000	Sav-A-Plane A-0771, B-0768, C-2000, D-w/n, E-7000 "BB"	F
2005		43	162005	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0768, C-2005, D-w/n, E-5200 "CC"	F,Div
2015		44	162015	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0868, C-2015, D-w/n, E-4400 "DD"	F,Div
2039		45	162039	Cancel "BB & CC"	F,Div
2040		46	162040	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0768, C-2040, D-w/n, E-3400 "EE"	F,Div
2045		47	162045	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0070, C-2045, D-w/n, E-5300 "GG"	F,Div
2050		48	162050	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
2100		49	162100	Cancel "DD & GG"	F,Div
2110		50	162110	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
2125		51	162125	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0867, C-2125, D-w/n, E-2800 "HH"	F,Div
2135		52	162135	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0667, C-2135, D-w/n, E-5300 "JJ"	F,Div
2145		53	162145	Cancel "HH & JJ"	F,Div
2150		54	162150	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
2151		55	162151	Rec'd 1 H&I & 1 Temp Def Conc from 1/1	F,M,1/11
2220		56	162220	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-2220, D-w/n, E-7000 "KK"	F,Div
2240		57	162240	FIREP Conc RX684 coor 177572 4 WP Q, 6 HE Q, RA025 coor 177579 2 WP Q, 6 HE Q, RC7262 coor 001701 1 ILL TI, RX668 coor 076685 12 HE Q, RX670 coor 083677 8 HE Q, RX660 coor 075-681 13 ILL TI, RX648 coor 083681 26 HE Q, 1 WP Q, RX686Z coor 174570 4 ILL TI, RA025 coor 169574 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3

## JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO	
160715 Oct 66	161730 Oct 66	

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0715			(Con't)	would not be approved by the Air Force	
0755	9	160755	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0359, C-0755, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"	F, 1/11	
0830	10	160830	Cancel "C"	F, Div	
0835	11	160835	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0161, C-0835, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F, Div	
0838	12	160838	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0458, C-0838, D-w/n, E-3900 "E"	F, Div	
0900	13	160900	Cancel "D & E"	F, Div	
0910	14	160910	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0768, C-0910, D-w/n, E-3400 "G"	F, Div	
0922	15	160922	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0768, C-0922, D-w/n, E-5300 "H"	F, Div	
0948	16	160948	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-0948, D-w/n, E-9600 "L"	F, Div	
1000	17	161000	Cancel "H, L, G"	F, Div	
1030	18	161030	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0867, C-1030, D-w/n, E-2800 "M"	F, Div	
1035	19	161035	FIREP Conc RX666 coor 030590 21 HE Q, 2 WP Q; RX667 coor 016616 21 WP Q, 5 HE Q RX668 coor 076689 1 HE Q, 5 WP Q, RX669 coor 020586 10 HE VT 4 WP Q	F, Div	
1030	20	161030	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F, S-2, S-3	
1055	21	161055	Cancel "M"	F	
1100	22	161100	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0868, C-1100, D-w/n, E-1400 "O"	F, Div	
1105	23	161105	FIREP Conc RX670 coor 083672 2 WP Q, RX671 coor 083672 3 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1138	24	161138	Cancel "O"	F, Div	
1139	25	161139	FIREP Conc RX672 coor 080683 3 WP Q, 4 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1205	26	161205	Rec'd Intsum # 121	F	
1515	27	161515	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 and 2/1	F, M, 1/11	
1615	28	161615	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0767, C-1615, D-w/n, E-2800 "V"	F, Div	
1628	29	161628	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0867, C-1628, D-w/n, E-6300 "U"	F, Div	
1700	30	161700	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0667, C-1700, D-w/n, E-2800 "W"	F, Div	
1710	31	161710	FIREP Conc RX673 coor 072676 3 HC II	F	
1720	32	161720	Cancel "U & V"	F, Div	
1730	33	161730	FIREP Conc RX673 coor 072676 3 HC TI RX674 coor 083677 4 WP Q, 18 HE Q,		

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
151950 Oct 66	

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDFNTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1950		45	151950	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0867, C-1950, D-w/n, E-2800 "BB"	F,Div
2000		46	152000	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1262, C-2000, D-w/n, E-2800 "DD"	F,Div
2001		47	152001	Cleared coor 98607050 for Div, as a H&I Conc	F,3/1
2010		48	152010	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
2011		49	152011	Cancel "AA & DD"	F,Div
2020		50	152020	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0768, C-2020, D-w/n, E-6300 "EE"	F,Div
2025		51	152025	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0568, C-2025, D-w/n, E-2800 "FF"	F,Div
2110		52	152110	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-2110, D-w/n, E-7000 "GG"	F,Div
2125		53	152125	FIREP Conc RX651 coor 210564 9 HE Q, 3 HE VT RAO25 coor 170574 6 HE Q, 3 WP Q, RX024 173574 24 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2144		54	152144	Cancel "BB,EE,FF,GG,V,Z"	F,Div
2145		55	152145	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0768, C-2145, D-w/n, E-2800 "HH"	F,Div
2200		56	152200	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
2240		57	152240	FIREP Conc RX652 coor 077673 4 HE Q, RX653 coor 070672 4 HE Q, RX655 coor 083670 4 HE Q, RX656 coor 070671 4 HE Q, RX657 coor 073671 8 HE Q, RX654 coor 083672 18 HE Q, RX660 coor 075680 1 HE Q, 6 HC TI, RAO24 coor 173576 9 HE VT, 15 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2305		58	152305	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-2305, D-w/n, E-9600 "II"	F,Div
2330		59	152330	Div advises Sav-A-Planes not necessary until 0600	F
2345		60	152345	FIREP Conc RX661Z coor 997695 1 ILL	F
2400		61	152400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	*160000	Journal Opened	F
0050		2	160050	Sent Conc RY206Z to 1/11 as a H&I	F,1/11
0200		3	160200	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
0220		4	160220	FIREP Conc RX660Z coor 073683 3 ILL TI, RAO24 coor 173576 6 HE Q, 7 HE VT, RX660 coor 075681 10 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0335		5	160335	FIREP Conc RX664 coor 072683 1 HE Q	F
0630		6	160630	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
0710		7	160710	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-0710, D-w/n, E-11000	F,Div
0715		8	160715	The Sav-A-Plane firing into 0258	

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM TO  
151445 Oct 66 151941 Oct 66

TIME	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT			
1445	16	151445	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0568, C-1445, D-w/n, E-11000 "F"	F,Div
1455	17	151455	Cancel "F", Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0668, C-1455, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F,Div
1510	18	151510	Cancel "G", Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,Div,1/11
1517	19	151517	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,1/11
1531	20	151531	FIREP Conc RX647 coor 063687 2 HE Q	F
1625	21	151625	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0868, C-1625, D-w/n, E-11000 "J"	F,Div
1630	22	151630	Cease fire on "J" due to MED-EVAC	F,1/11
1650	23	151650	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0063, C-1650, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F,Div
1655	24	151655	Cancel "J"	F,Div
1705	25	151705	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0868, C-1705, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	F,Div
1712	26	151712	Cancel "K"	F,Div
1715	27	151715	Cancel "M"	F,Div
1730	28	151730	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
1735	29	151735	FIREP Conc RX649 coor 000637 2 WP Q, 24 HE Q, RX650 coor 000639 12 HE Q, RX648 coor 083680 1 WP Q, 24 HE PD	F,S-2,S-3
1755	30	151755	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1820	31	151820	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0868, C-1820, D-w/n, E-11000 "S"	F,Div
1825	32	151825	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1830	33	151830	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1855	34	151855	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-2156, C-1855, D-w/n, E-11000 "T"	F,Div
1858	35	151858	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0767, C-1858, D-w/n, E-2800 "U"	F,Div
1900	36	151900	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0767, C-1900, D-w/n, E-6300, "V"	F,Div
1905	37	151905	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0867, C-1905, D-w/n, E-2800 "X"	F,Div
1906	38	151906	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-1906, D-w/n, E-7000 "Y"	F,Div
1910	39	151910	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1911	40	151911	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1915	41	151915	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1920	42	151920	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0867, C-1920, D-w/n, E-6300 "Z"	F,Div
1940	43	151940	Cancel "T,U,Y,X,S".	F,Div
1941	44	151941	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-1941, D-w/n, E-7000 "AA"	F,Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
FROM	TO
142110 Oct 66	151430 Oct 66

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2110		51	142110	Cancel "AF"	F, Div.
2113		52	142113	FIREP Conc RX643 coor 170572 44 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2125		53	142125	Cancel "AC,AE,AG"	F, Div
2140		54	142140	FIREP Conc RX644Z coor 027707 5 ILL	F,S-2,S-3
2200		55	142200	Sgt Garcia relieved Lt Comings	F
2207		56	142207	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1857, C-2207, D-w/n, E-11000 "AJ"	F, Div
2230		57	142230	Cancel "AJ"	F, Div
2245		58	142245	FIREP Conc RX639 coor 076680 7 ILLUM TI, RX642 coor 091665 6 WP Q, 6 HE Q RX586 coor 187576 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2330		59	142330	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-2330, D-w/n, E-11000 "AK"	F, Div
2335		60	142335	Cleared Conc RY2062 with 3/1 and sent it to 1/11 as a H&I	F,M,3/1,1/11
2336		61	142336	Cancel "AK"	F, Div
2400		62	142400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	*150000	Journal Opened	F
0008		2	150008	FIREP Conc RX645 coor 170572 3 HE Q, 3 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
0200		3	150200	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
0205		4	150205	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-0205, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"	F, Div
0230		5	150230	Cancel "C" Rec'd FIREP Conc RX646 coor 170572 12 HE Q	F, Div
0240		6	150620	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F, Div, S-2,S-3
0725		7	150725	Informed the 26 at Div that there was no clearance for firing ships	F, Div
0945		8	150945	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0768, C-0945, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F, Div
0955		9	150955	Cancel "E" Firep Conc RX628 coor 076680 12 HE Q	F, Div, S-2,S-3
1130		10	151130	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
1150		11	151150	Rec'd coor for an Air-Strike; at coor 066696 during daylight hours, coor came from Div, for I Corps. Sent to 3/1 for clearance	F, M, 3/1
1210		12	151210	3/1 would not clear coor 066696, they do not want a Air-Strike in thier area unless called for	F, Div
1225		13	151225	3/1 cancelled Def Conc's RC501 to RC531	F, 1/11
1400		14	151400	Rec'd Intsum # 120	F
1430		15	151430	1/1 request clearance on coor 143617 for an Art'y H&I	F, Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM TO  
141355 Oct 66 142050 Oct 66

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1355			(Con't)	D-w/n, E-11000 "T"	F,Div
1400		25	141400	Line B changed to 0870 on Sav-A-Plane "T"	F,Div
1500		26	141500	Cancel "T"	F,Div
1505		27	141505	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1730		28	141730	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0866, C-1730, D-w/n, E-11000 "W"	F,Div
1735		29	141735	SSgt Short relieved Spt Garcia	F
1740		30	141740	Cleared coor 086663 for 3/1 with 1/1 to shoot at VC Snipers	F,M,1/1,3/1
1745		31	141745	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-1745, D-w/n, E-7000 "X"	F,Div
1807		32	141807	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0060, C-1807, D-w/n, E-3600 "Y"	F,Div
1810		33	141810	FIREP Conc RX627 coor 020587 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1811		34	141811	Cancel "X"	F,Div
1812		35	141812	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0768, C-1907, D-w/n, E-6300 "Z"	F,Div
1820		36	141820	Cancel "Y"	F,Div
1840		37	141840	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1855		38	141855	Cancel "W & Z", FIREP Conc RX628 coor 076680 1 WP Q, 16 HE Q, RX626 coor 086663 9 HE Q, 9 WP Q	F,Div,S-2,S-3
1908		39	141908	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0362, C-1908, D-w/n, E-7000 "AA"	F,Div
1915		40	141915	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1935		41	141935	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0062, C-1935, D-w/n, E-3600 "AB"	F,Div
1945		42	141945	Cancel "AA & AB"	F,Div
2003		43	142003	1/11 request clearance to fire at coor 988678, 985679, negative clear- ance from 3/1	F,1/11
2006		44	142006	Cleared coor 985676 for 1/11 to shoot 81 ILLUM and 60mm HE with 3/1	F,M,3/1
2008		45	142008	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0768, C-2008, D-w/n, E-6300 "AC"	F,Div
2030		46	142030	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
2031		47	142031	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9868, 9569, C- 2031, D-w/n, E-6300 "AD"	F,Div
2036		48	142036	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0966, C-2036, D-w/n, E-2800 "AE"	F,Div
2040		49	142040	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1657, C-2040, D-w/n, E-7000 "AF"	F,Div
2050		50	142050	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0270, C-2050, D-w/n, E-6300 "AG", Cancel "AD"	F,Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO	
132255 Oct 66	141355 Oct 66	

TIME	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	CUT			
2255	48	132255	Cancel "U,V,X"	F,Div
2256	49	132256	Rec'd 1 H&I from 3/1	F,1/11
2303	50	132303	FIREP Conc RC602Z coor 086659 1 ILL	F
2308	51	132308	1st Mar Security request ILLUM at coor 995683 (Cleared)	F,M,3/1,1/11
2329	52	132329	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9867, C-2329, D-w/n, E-11000 "Z"	F,Div
2338	53	132338	FIREP Conc RX621Z coor 001701 2 ILL	F
2400	54	132400	Journal Closed	F
00	1	*140000	Journal Opened	F
0025	2	140025	Cancel "Y & Z"	F,Div
0200	3	140200	FIREP Conc RB576Z coor 980680 2 ILL	F
0215	4	140215	Sgt Landreth relieved SSgt Short	F
0230	5	140230	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0659, C-0230, D-w/n, E-11000 "A"	F,Div
0305	6	140305	Cancel "A"	F,Div
0325	7	140325	FIREP Conc RX622 coor 060595 6 HE Q, 13 ILLUM TI	F,S-2,S-3
0350	8	140350	Rec'd 3 Counter-Mortar Conc's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
0550	9	140550	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0767, C-0550, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F,Div
0630	10	140630	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Landreth	F
0650	11	140650	1/1 cancelled thier Counter-Mortar Conc's, Cancel "D".	F,1/11,Div
0745	12	140845	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0458, C-0845, D-w/n, E-3900 (Div would not clear)	F,Div
0915	13	140915	Div cleared the Air-Corridor for the Mission firing into 0458 "I"	F,1/11
0925	14	140925	Cancel "I"	F,Div
1010	15	141010	Sav-A-Plane A-0364, B-0358, C-1010, D-w/n, E-11000 (Div would not clear)	F,1/11
1045	16	141045	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0966, C-1045, D-w/n, E-11000 "L"	F,Div
1100	17	141100	Cancel "L"	F,Div
1115	18	141115	FIREP Conc RX623 coor 090667 16 HE Q, 12 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1140	19	141140	Sgt Garcia relieved Lt Comings	F
1210	20	141210	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9668, C-1210, D-w/n, E-11000 "N"	F,Div
1215	21	141215	Cancel "N"	F,Div
1330	22	141330	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0160, C-1330, D-w/n, E-11000 "R"	F,Div
1345	23	141345	Cancel "R"	F,Div
1355	24	141355	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0770, C-1355,	F,Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
TO	132235 Oct 66
FROM	131802 Oct 66

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	CUT				
1802		22	131802	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0866, C-1802, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	
1810		23	131810	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0767, C-1810, D-w/n, E-11000 "N"	
1811		24	131811	Cancel "M & N"	
1815		25	131815	Rec'd H&I's and Def Conc's from 1/1	
1816		26	131816	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0767, C-1816, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	
1841		27	131841	Cancel "P", Rec'd Def Conc's from 2/1	
1845		28	131845	(Late Entry) At 1730 Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	
1902		29	131902	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0868, C-1902, D-w/n, E-11000 "O"	
1910		30	131910	Cancel "O"	
1911		31	131911	Cleared RY206Z with 3/1 and sent it to 1/1 as a H&I Conc	
1940		32	131940	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0868, C-1940, D-w/n, E-11000 "Q"	
1950		33	131950	FIREP Conc RX613 coor 077678 8 HE Q, 1 HC TI, 2 WP Q, Cancel "Q"	
2010		34	132010	FIREP Conc RC640 coor 080684 2 ILL	
2025		35	132025	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0070, C-2025, D-w/n, E-11000 "S"	
2048		36	132048	Cancel "S" FIREP Conc RX618Z coor 001701 2 ILLUM TI	
2100		37	132100	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1858, C-2100, D-w/n, E-11000 "T"	
2120		38	132120	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0070, C-2120, D-w/n, E-11000 "U"	
2125		39	132125	Cancel "T"	
2130		40	132130	Cancel "B"	
2140		41	132140	Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 132030H concerning a forthcoming VC attack on the bridge at coor 998705	
2150		42	132150	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0869, C-2150, D-w/n, E-11000 "V"	
2200		43	132200	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	
2210		44	132210	Rec'd Intsum # 118	
2215		45	132215	FIREP Conc RX618 coor 000702 4 ILLUM TI, RX574 coor 181583 12 HE Q & TI	
2230		46	132230	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0865, C-2230, D-w/n, E-11000 "X"	
2235		47	132235	FIREP Conc RX613Z coor 077678 1 ILLUM TI, RX618Z coor 001701 1 ILLUM TI, RX619Z coor 077678 5 ILLUM TI	

## JOURNAL

UNIT		
FSCC 1st Marines		
PLACE		
Danang, Vietnam		
FROM	TO	
122140 Oct 66	131700 Oct 66	

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
2140			(Cont'd)	D-w/n, E-11000 "EE"	F, Div
2230		58	122230	11th Mar request 2 rds be fired on Conc RX599 at 2330 and 2 rds at 0130	F, 1/11
2240		59	122240	Cancel "EE"	F, Div
2320		60	122320	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-2320, D-w/n, E-11000 "FF"	F, Div
2354		61	122354	Cancel "FF"	F, Div
2355		62	122355	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0860, C-2355, D-w/n, E-11000 "HH"	F, Div
0056		63	122356	Cancel "HH"	F, Div
2400		64	122400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	*130000	Journal Opened	F
0005		2	130005	FIREP Conc RX600 coor 177571 5 ILLUM TI, RA601 coor 163576 1 ILLUM TI	F, S-2, S-3
0055		3	130055	Rec'd 1 additional H&I from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
0125		4	130125	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1358, C-0125, D-w/n, E-11000 "A"	F, Div
0130		5	130130	Cancel "A"	F, Div
0150		6	130150	FIREP Conc RX602 coor 130584 3 ILLUM TI	F, S-2, S-3
0200		7	130200	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
0640		8	130640	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
0840		9	130840	1/1 request a Sav-A-Plane for all day, A-1058, B-1857, 1856, 1956, 1957, C-0840, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	F, Div
0905		10	130905	FIREP Conc RX603 coor 185574 4 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0950		11	130950	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0062, C-0950, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"	F, Div
1004		12	131004	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9865, C-1004, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F, Div
1040		13	131040	FIREP Conc RX605 coor 989655 27 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1210		14	131210	Cancel "C" FIREP Conc RX606 coor 006625 1 WP Q, 8 HE Q, 2 HC TI, RX607 coor 004625 1 WP Q, 2 HE Q, RX608 coor 004624 3 WP Q, 2 HE Q, RX609 coor 007623 2 WP Q, 4 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1220		15	131220	Rec'd Intsum # 118	F
1225		16	131225	Cleared coor 085695 for 3/1	F, M, Div
1226		17	131226	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
1245		18	131245	Cleared coor 966665 for 3/1	F, M, Div
1405		19	131405	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0569, C-1405, D-w/n, E-11000 "F"	F, Div
1635		20	131635	Sav-A-Plane A-9867; B-9965, C-1635, D-w/n, E-11000 "H", Cancel "F"	F, Div
1700		21	131700	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM

TO

121520 Oct. 66

122140 Oct. 66

TIME IN	SFR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1520		(Con't)	RX589 coor 013621 2 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1525	32	121525	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1600	33	121600	3/1 cancelled Def Conc's RC603,606 to 610,612 to 619	F,1/11
1615	34	121615	Cleared coor 97195750 for 9th Mar to fire Art'y fire	F,M,2/1
1635	35	121635	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1857, C-1635, D-w/n, E-11000 "O"	F,Div
1700	36	121700	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1715	37	121715	FIREP Conc RX590 coor 009626 4 HE Q, 2 WP.Q, RX591 coor 009620 2 WP.Q, 6 HE Q, RX592 coor 009624 2 WP.Q, 6 HE Q, RX593 coor 010622 2 WP.Q, 6 HE Q	
1720	38	121720	Cease fire in "E & F" areas	F,S-2,S-3
1735	39	121735	Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 121725H concerning a VC Co vicinity 1857	F,1/1,2/1,3/1
1740	40	121740	Cancel "O"	F,Div
1745	41	121745	Cease fire in "E & F" areas lifted	F,1/1,2/1,3/1
1750	42	121750	Sgt Landreth relieved Sgt Garcia	F
1800	43	121800	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1857, C-1800, D-w/n, E-11000 "W"	F,Div
1806	44	121806	FIREP Conc RX594 coor 184575 18 HE Delay 6 HE VT, Cancel "W"	F,S-2,S-3,Div
1815	45	121815	3/1 cleared coor 98007130, 97907096, 96207026 for Div	F,Div,3/1
1835	46	121835	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1857, C-1835, D-w/n, E-11000 "Y"	F,Div
1915	47	121915	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0867, C-1915, D-w/n, E-11000 "AA"	F,Div
1935	48	121935	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0765, C-1935, D-w/n, E-11000 "BB"	F,Div
1937	49	121937	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1940	50	121940	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
2020	51	122020	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9970, C-2020, D-w/n, E-11000 "CC"	F,Div
2021	52	122021	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9969, C-2021, D-w/n, E-11000 "DD"	F,Div
2025	53	122025	Sent RY206Z to 1/11 as a H&I to start at 2110 4 Rounds per hour	F,1/11
2030	54	122030	Cancel "AA & Y"	F,Div
2055	55	122055	FIREP Conc RX598 coor 083672 4 WP Q, RX596 coor 187577 1 WP Q, RX597 coor 185574 4 WP Q, 4 HE Q, 2 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
2115	56	122115	Cancel "DD"	Div,F
2140	57	122140	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0860, C-2140,	

## JOURNAL

## UNIT

FSCC 1st Marines

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM

120148 Oct 66

## TO

121520 Oct 66

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0148		5	120148	Cancel "D"	
0154		6	120154	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0372, C-0154, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F,Div,14
0204		7	120204	Cancel "E" FIREP Conc RC707 coor 033727 2 ILLUM TI	F,Div,14
0215		8	120215	FIREP Conc RC706Z coor 039727 2 ILL	F
0255		9	120255	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
0630		10	120630	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
0845		11	120845	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0157, C-0845, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	
0925		12	120925	Cleared coor 085695 for 3/1	F,Div,14
0929		13	120929	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0062, C-0929, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	F,M,Div
0930		14	120930	Cancel "G"	F,Div,14
1050		15	121050	FIREP Conc RX577 coor 013579 16 HE Q, RX578 coor 006623 1 WP Q, RX579 coor 005624 4 WP Q, 2 HE Q, RX580 coor 003623 4 HE Q, 2 WP Q	F,Div,14
1105		16	121105	FIREP Conc RX581 coor 003621 3 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1140		17	121140	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1859, C-1140, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F,S-2,S-3
1155		18	121155	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F,Div,14
1200		19	121200	FIREP Conc RX582 coor 004626 4 WP Q, 4 HE Q, RX583 coor 013579 2 WP Q, 18 HE Q	F
1215		20	121215	Cancel "K" FIREP Conc RX584 coor 186577 1 HC TI, 1 WP Q, RX585 coor 004626 2 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1225		21	121225	Put "K" back in effect	F,S-2,S-3,14
1255		22	121255	Rec'd Intsum # 117	F,Div,14
1330		23	121330	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-1330, D-w/n, E-11000 "L"	F
1332		24	121332	Cancel "L"	F,Div,14
1335		25	121335	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-1335, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	F,Div,14
1400		26	121400	Cancel "M"	F,Div,14
1410		27	121410	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,Div,14
1420		28	121420	FIREP Conc RX587 coor 025584 4 WP Q, 6 HE Q, 12 HE VT	F,1/1
1430		29	121430	FIREP Conc RX586 coor 187576 2 WP Q, 14 HE Q, RX588 coor 186574 16 HE Q, 16 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1445		30	121445	Cancel "K"	F,S-2,S-3
1520		31	121520	FIREP Conc RX582 coor 008624 1 WP Q,	F,Div,14

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM TO  
111147 Oct 66 120115 Oct 66

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1147			(Con't)	for a HB Registration, cleared by 2/1	F, Div
1210		16	111210	Cancel "G"	F, 14
1315		17	111315	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0062, C-1315, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	F, 14
1340		18	111340	Cancel "H"	F, 14
1345		19	111345	FIREP Conc RX566 coor 006624 19 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1400		20	111400	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0569, C-1400, D-w/n, E-11000 "L"	F, 14
1402		21	111402	Cancel "L"	F, 14
1405		22	111410	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0259, C-1410, D-w/n, E-3900 "M"	F, 14
1500		23	111500	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-1500, D-w/n, E-11000 "O"	F, 14
1520		24	111520	Cancel "O"	F, 14
1545		25	111545	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1600		26	111600	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1620		27	111620	FIREP Conc RX567 coor 022589 2 WP Q, 10 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
1625		28	111625	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0358, C-1625, D-w/n, E-3600 "R"	F, 14, Div
1635		29	111635	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0358, C-1635, D-w/n, E-11000 "S"	F, 14, Div
1640		30	111640	Cancel "R"	F, 14, Div
1655		31	111655	Cancel "S"	F, 14, Div
1700		32	111700	FIREP Conc RX568 coor 031581 1 WP Q, 15 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
1715		33	111715	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0358, C-1715, D-w/n, E-11000 "V"	F, 14, Div
1720		34	111720	Cancel "V"	F, 14, Div
1735		35	111735	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
1800		36	111800	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0669, C-1800, D-w/n, E-11000 "AA"	F, Div, 14
1830		37	111830	B/1/11 called for a Med-Evac	F, 14
1831		38	111831	Cancel "AA"	F, Div, 14
2200		39	112200	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
2220		40	112220	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1858, C-2220, D-w/n, E-11000 "AE"	F, Div, 14
2230		41	112230	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9869, C-2230, D-w/n, E-11000 "AE"	F, Div, 14
2400		42	112400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	*120000	Journal Opened	F
0030		2	120030	FIREP Conc RX576Z coor 980680 10 ILL RX273Z coor 98556798 16 ILL	F, S-2, S-3
0050		3	120050	Cancel both "AE"	F, Div, 14
0115		4	120115	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0373, C-0115, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F, Div, 14

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM Oct con't	TO 111147 Oct 66

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2055		543	102055	FIREP Conc RX558 coor 035605 6 WP Q 10 HE Q, RX559 coor 177573 6 HE Q, RX560 coor 181582 6 HE Q	
2100		544	102100	3rd Tanks request clearance on coor 991703 for an H&I (Cleared)	F,S-2,S-3
2115		545	102115	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,M,3/1
2120		546	102120	Hoa Vang request clearance to fire ILLUM for 30 minutes at coor 965688 cleared by 3/1	F,1/11
2205		547	102125	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9668, C-2125, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	F,M,1/11
2230		548	102205	Cease fire on Hoa Vang's mission due to Med-Evac	F,14
2230		549	102230	Hoa Vang request 1 round of ILLUM at coor 965686, cleared by 3/1	F,1/11,Hoa Vang
2235		550	102235	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
2250		551	102250	Rec'd Def Conc's from Hoa Vang	F,M,1/11
2255		552	102255	FIREP Conc RX561 coor 965688 11 ILL	F,S-2,S-3
2300		553	102300	Cancel "P"	F,14
2320		554	102320	FIREP for HB Regis coor 020590 66 HE	F
2350		555	102350	Cancel "N"	F,14
2400		556	102400	Journal Closed	F
0000	1	*110000		Journal Opened	F
0230	2	110230		Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
0630	3	110630		Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
0830	4	110830		Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0667, C-0830, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	F,14
0835	5	110835		Cancel "B"	F,14
1020	6	111020		Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-2056, C-1020, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F,14
1025	7	111025		Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-2055, C-1025, D-w/n, E-11000 "F"	F,14
1050	8	111050		Div cleared coor 085695 for 3/1	F,M,3/1
1110	9	111110		Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9755, C-1110, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F,14
1111	10	111111		Cancel "E & F"	F,14
1115	11	111115		Rec'd Intsum # 116	F,14
1120	12	111120		Sav-A-Planes will be sent in prior to firing until further notice, from Div to all units	F,1/1,2/1,3/1 1/11
1125	13	111125		FIREP Conc RA505 coor 207559 6 HE Q, 7 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1145	14	111145		SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
1147	15	111147		Div request clearance on coor 974557	

## JOURNAL

## UNIT

FSCC 1st Marines

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FI.Off

Oct con't

## TO

Con't

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0200		514	*100200	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
0600		515	100600	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
1010		516	101010	Called Dien Ban to clear coor. 007-587 for L/4/12 HB Regis, cleared	F, Dien Ban, 9th Mar, M
1115		517	101115	1/11 request clearance on coor 981-673 for fire against Sniper fire	F, 3/1
1130		518	101130	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9867, C-1130, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	F, 14
1250		519	101150	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9963, C-1150, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F, 14
1155		520	101155	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
1215		521	101215	Cease fire on "E", called by 2/1	F, 14, 1/11
1255		522	101255	Cease fire lifted on "E"	F, 1/11
1340		523	101340	Cancel "E"	F, 14
1345		524	101345	FIREP Conc DL140 coor 992634 4 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1455		525	101455	Rec'd Intsum # 115	F
1615		526	101615	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1700		527	101700	Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 101645H concerning VN people not being able to harvest thier rice due to VC threats	F
1715		528	101715	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1730		529	101730	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
1755		530	101755	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0159, C-1755, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F
1825		531	101825	Cancel "G"	F, 14
1840		532	101840	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9668, C-1840, D-w/n, E-11000 "J"	F, 14
1850		533	101850	Cancel "J"	F, 14
1859		534	101859	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1905		535	101905	FIREP Conc RC601 coor 964685 2 WP Q, 10 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1920		536	101920	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0360, C-1920, D-w/n, E-11000 "L", cleared by Div	F, 14
1940		537	101940	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1757, C-1940, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	F, 14
2000		538	102000	Cancel "L"	F, 14
2005		539	102005	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, 9864, 0765, B-0259 C-2005, D-w/n, E-11000 "N"	F, 14
2010		540	102010	Cancel "M"	F, 14
2030		541	102030	Sent Conc RY206Z to 1/1 as an H&I, clear with 3/1 and Hoa Vang	F, 14
2050		542	102050	Rec'd word from 1/1 that ARVN questioning civilians, reported 7 VC KIA by a H&I at coor 135538 on 9 Oct	F, 1/11, S-3

## JOURNAL

UNIT

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM

Oct con't

TO

Con't

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1315		486	091315	Rec'd 3 H&I Conc's to be cleared by Div from 1/1	F,M,Div
1410		487	091410	Div cleared 2 of the H&I Conc's and cancelled 1	F,1/1
1450		488	091450	Sav-A-Plane A-9868, B-0262, C-1450, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F,14
1500		489	091500	Cancel "K"	F,14
1535		490	091535	2/1 cleared the H&I Conc's from 9th Marines	F;9th Mar
1600		491	091540	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 1/1	F,1/11
1600		492	091600	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1610		493	091610	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1720		494	091720	Rec'd Intsum # 114	F
1735		495	091735	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0870, C-1735, D-w/n, E-11000 "N"	F,14
1740		496	091740	Cleared coor 083703 for 3/1	F,M,Div
1745		497	091745	Cancel "N"	F,14
1800		498	091800	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
1805		499	091805	Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 091640H concerning a VC Bn located at coor 075635	F
1820		500	091820	1/1 cancelled 2 H&I Conc's RA298,301	F,1/11
1835		501	091835	1/1 cancelled RA303Z and 304Z as H&I's and added them to thier Temp Def Conc's	F
1845		502	091845	FIREP Conc RX549 coor 083703 6 HE Q	F,1/11
1855		503	091855	Div request clearance on coor 991701 993703 for 3rd Tanks, 3/1 disapproved these coor	F,S-2,S-3
1900		504	091900	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0768, C-1900 D-w/n, E-11000 "Q"	F,Div
1905		505	091905	Cancel "Q"	F,14
1910		506	091910	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0261, C-1910, D-w/n, E-11000 "R"	F,14
1945		507	091945	Cancel "R"	F,14
2005		508	092005	FIREP Conc RB673 coor 029616 1 WP Q, 5 HE Q, RX544 coor 076682 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2010		509	092010	Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0867, C-2010, D-w/n, E-11000 "S"	F,14
2030		510	092030	Cancel "S"	F,14
2035		511	092035	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,14
2045		512	092045	Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 091915H concerning a VC KIA being a Village Chief in Dien Ban District	F,M,1/11
2200		513	092200	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM Oct con't | TO Con't

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1756		457	081756	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0768, C-1756, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	F,14
1810		458	081810	Cancel "P"	F,14
1840		459	081840	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0769, C-1840, D-w/n, E-11000 "Q"	F,14
1925		460	081925	Cancel "E & Q"	F,14
1940		461	081940	FIREP Conc RX544 coor 078678 15 HE Q RX543 coor 071687 16 HE Q, RX542 coor 183574 2 HC TI, 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1941		462	081941	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
2000		463	082000	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
2120		464	082120	Sent Conc RY2062 to 1/11 as H&I	F,1/11
2200		465	082200	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
2250		466	082250	Rec'd 2 additional Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
0040		467	*090040	LVT-H's ready to fire, Coor 071657 Az 2500	F,M
0100		468	090100	LVT-H's are short of men, will begin to fire in the morning	F
0200		469	090200	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
0245		470	090245	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0961, C-0245, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	F,14
0300		471	090300	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0860, C-0300, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"	F,14
0325		472	090325	Cancel "B"	F,14
0326		473	090326	FIREP Conc RX546 coor 097614 5 ILL	F,S-2,S-3
0345		474	090345	Cancel "C"	F,14
0615		475	090615	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
0915		476	090915	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0570, C-0915, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F,14
1025		477	091025	Rec'd Def Conc's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1030		478	091030	Cancel "E"	F,14
1038		479	091038	Cleared coor 070658 for 3/1 81 Regis	F,Div
1040		480	091040	Status of LVT-H's, 2 Guns ready to fire, 1 Gun with no indirect fire sight, 2 Guns under maint, 1 Gun at main CP	F
1055		481	091055	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0765, C-1055, D-w/n, E-3000 "F"	F,14
1140		482	091140	1/1 renewed Temp Def Conc's RA128, 129 until 170800 Oct	F,1/11
1205		483	091205	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0470, C-1205, D-w/n, E-11000 "I"	F,14
1220		484	091220	Cancel "I"	F,14
1225		485	091225	FIREP Conc RX548 coor 047707 1 WP Q	F

## JOURNAL

## UNIT

FSCC 1st Marines

## PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

## FROM

Oct con't

## TO

Con't

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1147		432	081146	Coor 195565 are cleared	F, Div
1150		433	081150	Sgt Garcia relieved SSgt Short	F
1210		434	081210	Cancel "G"	F, 14
1220		435	081220	FIREP Conc RX529 coor 196569 24 HE Q RX530 coor 194565 14 HE Q, RX531 coor 184574 14 HE Q, 2 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1237		436	081237	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0259, C-1237, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	F, 14
1300		437	081300	Cancel "H", FIREP Conc RX500 coor 026591 3 WP Q, 6 HE Q	F, 14, S-2, S-3
1327		438	081327	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0470, C-1327, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F, 14
1330		439	081330	Cancel "G"	F, 14
1335		440	081335	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0569, C-1335, D-w/n, E-11000 "J"	F, 14
1345		441	081345	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1957, C-1345, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F, 14
1350		442	081350	FIREP Conc RX533 coor 048709 1 WP Q, RX532 coor 004623 17 HE Q, 6 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1440		443	081440	Cancel all Sav-A-Planes except "C"	F, 14
1450		444	081450	FIREP Conc RX534 coor 194575 14 HE Q 12 WP Q, RX534 coor 194575 12 HC TI	F, S-2, S-3
1455		445	081455	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
153		446	081553	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0258, C-1553, D-w/n, E-11000 "L"	F, 14
1608		447	081608	Rec'd Intsum # 113	F
1610		448	081610	Cancel "L"	F, 14
1627		449	081627	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0470, C-1627, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	F, 14
1630		450	081630	FIREP Conc RX535 coor 007624 6 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RX536 coor 006621 3 WP Q, HE Q, RX537 coor 007619 2 WP Q, 4 HE Q, Q, RX539 coor 005623 6 WP Q, 4 HE Q, RX539 008618 3 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RX540 coor 020584 4 WP Q, 10 HE Q, RX541 coor 047707 1 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1700		451	081700	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1710		452	081710	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0767, C-1710, D-w/n, E-11000 "N"; Cancel "D"	F, 14
1740		453	081740	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1457, C-1740, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"; Cancel "N"	F, 14
1745		454	081745	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1857, C-1745, D-w/n, E-11000 "O"	F, 14
1746		455	081746	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
1755		456	081755	Cancel "O"	F, 14

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM  
Oct con't | TO  
Con't

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
2100		408	072100	FIREP Conc RX516Z coor 999705 6 ILL TI, Cancel "Z"	F,14,S-2,S-3
2130		409	072130	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0372, C-2130, D-w/n, E-11000 "AA"	F,14
2205		410	072205	FIREP Conc RC707Z coor 033727 4 ILL TI, Cancel "AA"	F,14,S-2,S-3
2210		411	072210	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0766, C-2210, D-w/n, E-11000 "BB"	F,14
2211		412	072211	Lt Comings relieved Sgt Garcia	F
2230		413	072230	Cancel "BB"	F,14
2240		414	072240	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0869, C-2240, D-w/n, E-11000 "CC"	F,14
2300		415	072300	Cancel "CC", FIREP Conc RX517Z coor 088697 3 ILLUM TI	F,14,S-2,S-3
2301		416	072301	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0671, C-2301, D-w/n, E-11000 "EE"	F,14
2314		417	072314	Cancel "EE", FIREP Conc RX518Z coor 060719 2 ILLUM TI	F,14,S-2,S-3
2350		418	072350	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0364, C-2350, D-w/n, E-11000 "FF"	F,14
0040		419	*080040	Cancel "FF", FIREP Conc RX519Z coor 039643 1 ILLIM TI	F,14,S-2,S-3
0200		420	080200	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
0630		421	080630	SSgt Short relieved Sgt Landreth	F
0720		422	080820	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1956, C-0820, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	F,14
0831		423	080831	Cancel "B", Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B- 0062, C-0831, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"	F,14
0859		424	080859	Cancel "C", FIREP Conc RX520 coor 6 HE Q, 6 WP Q	F,14,S-2,S-3
0900		425	080900	Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG080840H concerning 1 Med-Evac from Marble Mountain	F
0920		426	080920	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0062, C-0920, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F,14
0940		427	080940	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0061, C-0940, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F,14
1020		428	081020	FIREP Conc RX523 coor 190573 20 HE Q 2 WP Q, 1 HC TI	F,S-2,S-3
1102		429	081102	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1956, C-1102, D-w/n, E-11000 "F"	F,14
1145		430	081145	Cancel "F", Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B- 1857, C-1145, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F,14
1146		431	081146	Div request clearance for an Air Strike on coor 195565	F,M,1/1

## JOURNAL

UNIT		
FSCC 1st Marines		
PLACE		
Danang, Vietnam		
FROM	TO	
311825 Oct 66	312100 Oct 66	

TIME	SER	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1825		31	311825	FIREP Conc RX909 coor 082668 2 HE Q, 2 WP Q, Cancel "N"	
1850		32	311850	FIREP Conc RX909 coor 082670 13 HE Q 8 WP Q	F, Div
1915		33	311915	FIREP Conc RX926Z coor 155592 2 ILL	F, S-2, S-3
1916		34	311916	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F
1945		35	311945	Rec'd H&I's for 3rd Tanks from 1/1	F, 1/11
2000		36	311950	FIREP Conc RA030Z coor 142583 2 ILL	F, M
2015		37	312015	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1, also they changed 3 Temp Def Conc's to H&I Conc's	F
2045		38	312045	FIREP Conc RX073 coor 980641 4 HE Q, RX074 coor 979644 6 HE Q	F, 1/11
2050		39	312050	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0158, C-2050, D-w/n, E-7000 "V"	F, S-2, S-3
2055		40	312055	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, Div
2110		41	312110	Cancel "V"	F, M, 1/11
2120		42	312120	Cleared coor 984656 for 9th Mar to shoot HE but no ILLUM	F, Div
2150		43	312150	FIREP Conc RB674 coor 025594 1 WP Q, RB670 coor 015587 2 WP Q, RX927 coor 162598 1 ILL TI, RA032Z coor 150600 3 ILL TI, RA033Z coor 151600 1 ILL TI RX926Z coor 155592 1 ILL TI	F, M, 3/1
2255		44	312255	FIREP Conc RX929 coor 074138 5 HE Q, RX934 coor 119533 5 HE Q, RX931 coor 103481 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2330		45	312330	1/11 cancelled 3rd Tanks H&I Conc XY 011	F, S-2, S-3
2335		46	312335	Lt Comings relieved SSgt Short at 2320	F
2400		47	312400	Journal Closed	F

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM  
302347 Oct 66 | TO 311805 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
2347	-	56	302347	Cease fire east of the Air-Corridor	F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1
2350		57	302350	Cancel "AK, AL, AM"	F, Div
2358		58	302358	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, 0765, B-0159, C-2358, D-w/n, E-9600 "AN"	F, Div
2400		59	302400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	310000	Journal Opened	F
0017		2	310017	Cancel "AN"	F, Div
0055		3	310025	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1
0038		4	310038	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0159, C-0038, D-w/n, E-7000 "AN"	F, Div
0140		5	310140	Cancel "AN"	F, Div
0145		6	310145	FIREP Conc RX925 coor 019590 2 HC TI 24 HE Q & Delay	F, S-2, S-3
0200		7	310200	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings	F
0205		8	310205	Cancel "AE & AH"	F, Div
0600		9	310600	Cancel "AH"	F, Div
0640		10	310640	Sgt Landreth relieved SSgt Short	F
1010		11	311010	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0062, C-1010, D-w/n, E-3900 "E"	F, Div
1030		12	311030	Cancel "E"	F, Div
1100		13	311100	Extended 1/1's Temp Def Conc's until 15 Nov 0800, also RX869, 870, 871 were changed to Perm Def Conc's	F, 1/11
1150		14	311150	Sav-A-Plane A-9766, B-9666, C-1150, D-w/n, E-6000 "I"	F, Div
1200		15	311200	Lt. Belmonte relieved Sgt Landreth	F
1335		16	311335	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F, M, 1/11
1400		17	311400	Cancel "I"	F, Div
1405		18	311405	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1410		19	311410	Sav-A-Plane A-0560, B-0568, C-1410, D-w/n, E-6000 "J"	F, Div
1540		20	311540	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0158, C-1540, D-w/n, E-9600 "K"	F, Div
1555		21	311555	Cancel "J & K"	F, Div
1620		22	311620	FIREP Conc RB670 coor 015587 1 HE Q	F
1645		23	311645	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1655		24	311655	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1716		25	311716	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, 0765, 0671, B-0866, 0867, C-1800, D-w/n, E-9600 "L"	F, Div
1735		26	311735	Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0061, C-1735, D-w/n, E-3900 "N"	F, Div
1750		27	311750	3/1 cancelled H&I Conc RC001	F, 1/11
1755		28	311755	SSgt Short relieved Lt Belmonte	F
1800		29	311800	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1805		30	311805	Cancel "L"	F, Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT  
FSCC 1st Marines  
PLACE  
Danang, Vietnam  
FROM  
301845 Oct 66 | TO  
302345 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1845		31	301845	Cancel "AB", Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0350, C-1845, D-w/n, E-3000 "AE", Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1350, C-1845, D-w/n, E-9600 "AD"	
1915		32	301915	Cleared coor 083677 for 1/11 to shoot ILLUM	F,Div
1930		33	301930	Cancel "AD"	F,M,3/1
1940		34	301935	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,Div
		35	301940	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1355, C-1940, D-w/n, E-9600 "AH"	F,M,1/11
2010		36	302010	Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1253, 0950, 0949, C-2010, D-w/n, E-9600 "AH"	F,Div
2025		37	302025	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2030		38	302030	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2055		39	302055	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
2100		40	302100	FIREP Conc RX909 coor 082670 6 WP, 6 HE Q, RX013 coor 130500 15 HE Q, RX019 coor 131551 5 HE Q	
2105		41	302105	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,S-2,S-3
2115		42	302115	FIREP Conc RX020 coor 041559 4 WP, 10 HE VT	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2155		43	302155	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0358, C-2155, D-w/n, E-9600 "AJ"	F,Div
2256		44	302156	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
		45	302200	FIREP Conc RX013 coor 122534 5 HE Q, RX014 coor 128532 5 HE Q, RX915 coor 090504 5 HE Q, RX916 coor 093497 5 HE Q	
2205		46	302205	Lt Comings relieved Lt Belmonte	F,S-2,S-3
2210		47	302210	Sav-A-Plane A-0459, B-0259, C-2210, D-w/n, E-3300 "AK"	F,Div
2225		48	302225	Sav-A-Plane A-0459, B-0159, C-2225, D-w/n, E-3400 "AL"	F,Div
2235		49	302235	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2245		50	302245	Sav-A-Plane A-0867, 9864, B-0158, C-2245, D-w/n, E-9600 "AM"	F,Div
2255		51	302255	Cease fire East of the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,1/1,3/1
2257		52	302257	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2310		53	302310	Cease fire in and East of the Air-Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2340		54	302340	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2345		55	302345	FIREP Conc RX909 coor 082672 2 HE Q, RB664 coor 017596 25 WP Q, 63 HE Q, RB668 coor 012580 5 HE Q, RB669 coor 01A588 5 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3

## JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	300000 Oct 66	TO
	301815 Oct 66	

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
0000		1	300000	Journal Opened	F
0045		2	300045	1st Mar Security requested ILLUM for Bunker # 11 coor 094641, W Btrv fired 2 rounds	F, M, 3/1, 1/11
0120		3	300120	FIREP Conc RX07Z coor 094681 2 ILL	F
0130		4	300130	Cancel "EE"	F, Div
0200		5	300200	Lt Scroggs relieved Lt Belmonte	F
0245		6	300645	Sgt Short relieved Lt Scroggs	F
0255		7	300755	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0565, C-0755, D-w/n, E-4400 "A"	F, Div
0815		8	300815	Cancel "A"	F, Div
0850		9	300850	FIREP Conc RA16A coor 053653 13 HE	F, S-2, S-3
0945		10	300945	Rec'd Temo Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1140		11	301140	Div request clearance at 966644, (Cut side of our T, OR)	F, Div
1220		12	301220	Rec'd Intsum 134	F
1300		13	301300	Set Landreth relieved SSgt Short	F
1355		14	301355	Sav-A-Plane A-0568, B-0568, C-1355, D-w/n, E-6000 "K"	F, Div
1435		15	301435	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0057, C-1435, D-w/n, E-9600 "N"	F, Div
1440		16	301440	Cancel "K"	F, Div
1520		17	301520	3/1 request a TOT at 1730 coor 082-672 & 082668 request 24 rounds HE	F, M, 1/11
1600		18	301610	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, 0761, 1058, B-0866, C-1730, D-w/n, E-9600 "P"	F, Div
1630		19	301630	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0564, C-1630, D-w/n, E-7000 "U"	F, Div
1634		20	301634	Cancel "U & N"	F, Div
1640		21	301640	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0465, C-1640, D-w/n, E-2800 "V"	F, Div
1641		22	301641	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F, M, 1/11
1645		23	301645	FIREP Conc RX098 coor 010578 1 WP, 2 HC TI, RX910 coor 055645 2 HE, RA16A coor 045653 16 HE	F, S-2, S-3
1720		24	301720	Cancel "V"	F, Div
1733		25	301733	Cancel "T"	F, Div
1744		26	301744	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0968, C-1744, D-w/n, E-7000 "Y"	F, Div
1745		27	301745	Lt Belmonte relieved Sgt Landreth	F
1755		28	301755	Cancel "Y"	F, Div
1810		29	301810	3rd Tanks request clearance for H&I's at coor 963701, 988703	F, M, 3/1
1815		30	301815	Sav-A-Plane A-0569, B-0670, C-1815, D-w/n, E-6000 "AB"	F, Div

## JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
291340 Oct 66	202100 Oct 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DATE GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
1340		42	291340	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1345		43	291345	Cancel "J" FIREP Conc RX895 coor 076604 12 HE TI, 1 WP Q, 44 HE Q, RX 896 coor 042709 2 HE Q	
1355		44	291355	Cancel "M"	F, Div, S-2, S-3
1400		45	291400	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0259, C-1400, D-w/n, E-9600 "O"	F, Div
1405		46	291505	Cancel "O"	F, Div
1510		47	291510	Cancel "L"	F, Div
1515		48	291515	FIREP Conc RX898 coor 024598 6 WP Q, RX899 coor 026598 12 HE TI, 8 HE Q	
1535		49	291535	FIREP Conc RX894 coor 015588 127 HE Q, 8 WP Q, 5 HE VT, RX894 015588 15 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1600		50	291600	Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-9957, C-1600, D-w/n, E-9600 "Q"	F, S-2, S-3
1625		51	291625	Cancel "Q"	F, Div
1650		52	291650	FIREP Conc RX900 coor 075615 6 HE Q, 4 WP Q	F, Div
1705		53	291705	Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0359, C-1705, D-w/n, E-3000 "T"	F, Div, S-2, S-3
1730		54	291730	Sgt Landreth relieved SSgt Short	F, Div
1745		55	291745	Cancel "T"	F, Div
1800		56	291800	Cancel "H"	F, Div
1830		57	291930	The Air Tower at Danang airfield observed what he thought were muzzle flashes similar to mortars, 3 to 5 miles south of the runway	
1935		58	291935	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 3/1
1936		59	291936	Cease fire in the Air-Corridor	F, M, 1/11
1948		60	291948	FIREP Conc RX001 coor 093408 17 HE Q, RX902 coor 042506 17 HE Q, RX903 coor 137503 17 HE Q, Rec'd Temp Def. Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
1950		61	201050	Cease fire lift/d	F, M, Div, S-2
2030		62	202030	Sav-A-Plane A-0671, B-0570, C-2030, D-w/n, E-5300 BN	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2040		63	202040	Cancel "DD" FIREP Conc RX0062 coor 053700 3 ILLUM TI	F, Div
2055		64	202055	Sav-A-Plane A-0157, B-0257, C-2055, D-w/n, E-3000 "E"	F, Div
2115		65	202115	1st Mar Security request ILLUM at coor 087476	F, Div
2200		66	202200	Lt Belmonte relieved Spt Landreth	F, M, 3/1, L Btry
2400		67	202400	Journal Cleand	F